

Archivist's notes

A folder of correspondence between the Bantu Welfare Trust and Nelson R Mandela was digitised. See Pb.11.3.9 (Deborah Wilson, Digital Archivist, Dec. 2011)

Compiled by Anna M. Cunningham
The Library, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg 1990

INTRODUCTION

In November 1972 the South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) transferred to the University of the Witwatersrand various of its archival collections including 315 boxes of the papers of John David Rheinallt Jones, a former director of the Institute. These boxes were known as the "RJ" collection. At the same time 103 boxes of SAIRR "R" box collection were transferred. Both collections relate to the work of the Institute and both contain the papers of Rheinallt Jones. The Institute's archivist in 1972, the late Jeanette Curtis (Mrs J.Schoon), thought that the "B" box collection contained the official records of the Institute and the "RJ" collection the personal papers of J.D. Rheinallt Jones. This is not so as the two collections have virtually the same sort of material and cover the same period of time.

The "B" box collection was described in Inventory No.10, 'Records of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Part I published by the University Library in 1981. The Institute's archivist, J.Curtis, came to the library and re-sorted the "R.J." collection into broad subject categories. Unfortunately, her detention by the government and her resignation from the Institute prevented the task from being completed. In 1981 the papers of Edith Rheinallt Jones (10 boxes) were made into a separate collection and an unpublished inventory of them was compiled. Similarly, in 1984, a separate collection was made of the records of the Joint Council movement (53 boxes), described in Inventory No.12, "Records of the Joint Council of Europeans and Africans". The remainder of the "RJ" collection is described by the University Library's Curator of Manuscripts, Anne Cunningham, in this present inventory, No.15.

The "RJ" collection, now comprising 305 boxes, spans the years 1929 to 1954 although there are some items as early as 1921 and as late as 1968. There is a large section on the foundation and work of the Institute covering its policy, publications, membership, administration, activities and regions. The other subject divisions are urban affairs, land, taxation, legislation, franchise, justice, economics, labour, education, Coloured and Indian affairs, social services, World War II, organisations with which the Institute was associated, Protectorates, Africa, church and missionary and J.D.Rheinallt Jones in his personal and senatorial capacity. The collection reflects the Institute's efforts to upgrade the economic, social and political status of Blacks, Coloureds and Indians in South Africa, with particular reference to housing, health, education and franchise, and to improving relations between the different races.

J.D.Rheinallt Jones, whose papers are contained in this collection, was a remarkable man who used his prodigious industry to help the downtrodden and underprivileged. He was born on 5 July 1884 in Llanrug, North Wales and in 1905 joined his brother in Cape Town where he interested himself in the welfare of the Coloured people. After working in a bank and as a clerk in a solicitor's office, he moved to Johannesburg where, in 1919, he became Secretary of the Witwatersrand Council of Education and, subsequently, organising secretary of the Witwatersrand University Committee.

He had a long association with the University of the Witwatersrand as assistant registrar from 1922 to 1927 and part-time lecturer in Native Law and Administration from 1927 to 1936. In 1930 he was awarded an honorary M.A. for his contribution to the University and to research.

His involvement with both the Council of Education and the University of the Witwatersrand is strongly reflected in his papers. He was active in helping to found the multi-racial joint council movement and the South African Institute of Race Relations, with which he had a long association as adviser from 1930 to 1944, director from 1944 to 1947, and president in 1950. From 1937 to 1942 he represented the Africans of the Transvaal and Orange Free State in the Senate. When he left the Institute in 1947 he became Advisor on Native Affairs to the Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa, travelling extensively throughout Africa in the course of his work.

His interests were widespread and he gave of his time generously to many movements including the Pathfinders (the African Boy Scouts), being awarded the Silver Wolf in 1947. He contributed articles to many journals and served on several committees and public bodies such as the Transvaal Advisory Board for Native Education, the Advisory Council for Adult Education, the Joint Native Advisory Board, the South African Institute of International Affairs and the National Council of the Young Men's Christian Associations. He had a voluminous correspondence and friends in many African countries, particularly the Rhodesias. In 1910 he married Edith Barton, a schoolteacher who, until her death in 1944, shared her husband's interest; and activities. There was one daughter of the marriage. In 1947 he married his second wife, Clare, who also supported her husband's work. Rheinallt Jones died on 30 January 1953, leaving behind him, in these papers, a record of his activities.

This inventory is dedicated to the late Jeanette Curtis, the SAIRR's archivist, who was responsible for gathering together this collection and ensuring its preservation for researchers.
Anna M. Cunningham, February 1990

SKETCH OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

After the formation of the Union of South Africa in 1910, legislation was enacted which discriminated against the non-White section of the population and increased the racial segregation existing at the time of Union. This angered many Blacks and caused a series of strikes by Black workers. By the 1920s responsible Europeans, particularly churchmen, saw the importance of bringing the races together. Native Welfare Societies, consisting of liberal and philanthropic Europeans, were founded which in due course were replaced by Joint Councils, inter-racial in character.

The Joint Council movement was largely the inspiration of Dr Thomas Jesse Jones and Dr J.E.K. Aggrey who in 1921 conducted a study tour of education in South Africa on behalf of the Phelps-Stokes Fund of the United States of America. They had seen the value of inter-racial councils in America and persuaded Dr C.T. Loram, Chief Inspector of Education in Natal, and his friend J.D. Rheinallt Jones, Secretary of the Witwatersrand Council of Education, to establish a multi-racial organisation with the aim of promoting understanding and goodwill between the races. Rheinallt Jones founded the first Joint Council of Europeans and Africans in Johannesburg in 1921 and by 1931 there were in existence thirty European-African Joint Councils, three European-Indian Joint Councils and a European-Coloured Joint Council was in the process of formation. In all eighty Joint Councils were established, many of them continuing to exist side by side with the Institute of Race Relations after it was founded in 1929. By 1981 only two Joint Councils remained, of which only one was active.

During visits to South Africa in the 1920s, Dr Thomas Jesse Jones convinced Rheinallt Jones of the need to set up a national body to centralise inter-racial activities. The project was made possible by finance from the Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Carnegie Corporation. Rheinallt Jones convened an inter-racial conference in Cape Town in January 1929 which revealed enthusiasm for a national organisation. He called together a committee of seven prominent South Africans not connected with any political party - E.H. Brookes, Professor J. du Plessis, Professor D.D.T. Jabavu, Dr C.T. Loram, T.W. Mackenzie, J.H. Nicholson and J.H. Pim. They met on 9 May 1929 at the house of the Rev. Dr R.E. Phillips in Johannesburg, resolved to form a South African Institute of Race Relations and elected C.T. Loram chairman, Howard Pim, treasurer and Rheinallt Jones, secretary.

With the deaths of Mackenzie and Nicholson and the transfer of Loram to a professorial chair at Yale, the Committee was reduced to six but in 1930 Dr J.G. van der Horst was added and in 1931 Professor R.F.A. Hoernle, Leo Marquard and Senator Lewis Byron. These ten committee members are regarded as the foundation members of the institute.

The principal aims of the Institute were:

"(a) To work for peace, goodwill and practical cooperation between the various sections of the population of South Africa.

(b) To initiate, support, assist and encourage investigation that may lead to greater knowledge and understanding of the racial groups and of the relations that subsist or should subsist between them.

(c) To co-operate with and assist bodies and persons concerned with either or both of the two aforesaid objects.

(d) To promote co-operation between such bodies and persons."

There have been five directors of the Institute: John David Rheinallt Jones 1930-1947 (1930-1944 as Adviser), Quintin Whyte 1947-1970, Frederick Johannes van Wyk 1970-1980, John Rees 1980-1983 and currently John Kane-Berman.

SKETCH OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

After the formation of the Union of South Africa in 1910, legislation was enacted which discriminated against the non-White section of the population and increased the racial segregation existing at the time of Union. This angered many Blacks and caused a series of strikes by Black workers. By the 1920s responsible Europeans, particularly churchmen, saw the importance of bringing the races together. Native Welfare Societies, consisting of liberal and philanthropic Europeans, were founded which in due course were replaced by Joint Councils, inter-racial in character.

The Joint Council movement was largely the inspiration of Dr Thomas Jesse Jones and Dr J.E.K. Aggrey who in 1921 conducted a study tour of education in South Africa on behalf of the Phelps-Stokes Fund of the United States of America. They had seen the value of inter-racial councils in America and persuaded Dr C.T. Loram, Chief Inspector of Education in Natal, and his friend J.D. Rheinallt Jones, Secretary of the Witwatersrand Council of Education, to establish a multi-racial organisation with the aim of promoting understanding and goodwill between the races. Rheinallt Jones founded the first Joint Council of Europeans and Africans in Johannesburg in 1921 and by 1931 there were in existence thirty European-African Joint Councils, three European-Indian Joint Councils and a European-Coloured Joint Council was in the process of formation. In all eighty Joint Councils were established, many of them continuing to exist side by side with the Institute of Race Relations after it was founded in 1929. By 1981 only two Joint Councils remained, of which only one was active.

During visits to South Africa in the 1920s, Dr Thomas Jesse Jones convinced Rheinallt Jones of the need to set up a national body to centralise inter-racial activities. The project was made possible by finance from the Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Carnegie Corporation. Rheinallt Jones convened an inter-racial conference in Cape Town in January 1929 which revealed enthusiasm for a national organisation. He called together a committee of seven prominent South Africans not connected with any political party - E.H. Brookes, Professor J. du Plessis, Professor D.D.T. Jabavu, Dr C.T. Loram, T.W. Mackenzie, J.H. Nicholson and J.H. Pim. They met on 9 May 1929 at the house of the Rev. Dr R.E. Phillips in Johannesburg, resolved to form a South African Institute of Race Relations and elected C.T. Loram chairman, Howard Pim, treasurer and Rheinallt Jones, secretary.

With the deaths of Mackenzie and Nicholson and the transfer of Loram to a professorial chair at Yale, the Committee was reduced to six but in 1930 Dr J.G. van der Horst was added and in 1931 Professor R.F.A. Hoernle, Leo Marquard and Senator Lewis Byron. These ten committee members are regarded as the foundation members of the institute.

The principal aims of the Institute were:

"(a) To work for peace, goodwill and practical cooperation between the various sections of the population of South Africa.

- (b) To initiate, support, assist and encourage investigation that may lead to greater knowledge and understanding of the racial groups and of the relations that subsist or should subsist between them.
- (c) To co-operate with and assist bodies and persons concerned with either or both of the two aforesaid objects.
- (d) To promote co-operation between such bodies and persons."
- There have been five directors of the Institute: John David Rheinallt Jones 1930-1947 (1930-1944 as Adviser), Quintin Whyte 1947-1970, Frederick Johannes van Wyk 1970-1980, John Rees 1980-1983 and currently John Kane- Berman.

Others who have contributed to the work of the Institute are Dr E.H.Brookes, Dr Ellen Hellmann, Professor R.F.A.Hoernle, Miss Muriel Morrell, Mrs Edith Rheinallt Jones, Donald Molteno, Maurice Webb and Mrs Maida Whyte. Distinguished Blacks associated with the Institute included Professor D.D. T.Jubavu, the Rev.E.E.Mahabane, Professor Z.K.Matthews, P.R.Mosaka, W.F.Nkomo and Dr A.B.Xumu.

The Institute has many functions, one of its most important being the accumulation of factual data on the living conditions of the Black, Coloured and Indian peoples and their legal status and civil rights.

Enquiries range from ad hoc investigations of specific conditions to major research projects, often resulting in representations being made to government and local authorities and evidence being submitted to commissions. Amongst the Institute's publications are the annual Survey of Race Relations, quarterly Race Relations Journal. (discontinued in 1962), monthly Race Relations News and the Handbook on race relations in South Africa, edited by Ellen Hellmann, first published in 1949 by Oxford University Press and reprinted by Octagon Books of New York in 1975. Other publications are the annual Presidential Address and Hoernle Memorial Lecture and many pamphlets on a great variety of topics. A specialist library on race relations is provided at Auden House, Johannesburg, the Institute's headquarters, and the archives section, which no longer exists, had, over the years, built up valuable collections of the papers of prominent individuals and the records of corporate bodies, now in the safe-keeping of the University Library.

Other tasks undertaken by the Institute are assisting various organisations to hold conferences, administering Trusts and educational bursary funds and, where necessary, providing services such as the Legal Aid Bureau 1938, Penal Reform League 1939, Bureau of Literature and Literacy 1946 and Domestic Workers and Employees Project 1971.

All the activities prior to 1950 mentioned above are reflected in the "RJ" collection.

CLASSIFICATION HEADINGS

- A SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
- Aa Head Office
- Aa1 Foundation
- Aa2 Policy and publicity
- Aa3 Correspondence
- Aa4 Publications
- Aa5 Finance
- Aa6 Membership
- Aa7 Reports
- As8 Council Meetings
- Aa9 Executive Committee
- Aa10 Library
- Aa11 Activities
- Aa12 Memoranda
- Ab Regions
- Ab1 Cape Western
- Ab2 Cape Eastern
- Ab3 Natal
- Ab4 O.F.S.
- Ab5 Southern Rhodesia
- Ab6 Southern Transvaal
- B URBAN AFFAIRS
- B1 General
- B2 Urban Native Census
- B3 Townships and locations
- B4 Local government in townships
- B5 Legislation and administration of urban areas
- B6 Illicit liquor
- B7 Transport
- C LAND AFFAIRS
- C1 Native Trust and Land Act
- C2 Trust land
- C3 Lund: general
- C4 Tribes and their land in the Transvaal
- C5 Agriculture
- C6 Farm labour
- D TAXATION
- D1 Poll tax petition
- D2 Exemption from taxation
- D3 Maize levies
- D4 Miscellaneous memoranda and notes
- E LEGISLATION
- E1 Native law and administration: general
- E2 Native Code of Native Law
- E3 Natives Representative Council
- E4 Natives Representation Act
- E5 Succession, inheritance and salaries of chiefs
- E6 Coffee carts and hawkers
- E7 Suppression of Communism Act
- E8 Pass laws

F FRANCHISE
 F1 Black
 F2 Coloured
 G JUSTICE
 G1 Administration of justice
 G2 Crime
 G3 Police
 G4 Courts
 G5 Emergency
 H ECONOMICS
 H1 Trading rights
 H2 Markets
 H3 Native Economic Commission
 H4 Cost of living
 H5 Token system on Natal coal mines
 H6 Blacks and paper currency
 J LABOUR
 J1 Legislation
 J2 Trade unions
 J3 Employment policy
 J4 Labour in specific industries
 J5 Industrial relations
 J6 Coloured labour
 J7 International
 K EDUCATION
 Ka Council of Education
 Kb Education
 L COLOURED AFFAIRS
 L1 Cape Coloured Commission
 L2 Coloured Advisory Council
 L3 Commission of Inquiry regarding Cape Coloured population
 L4 Conferences
 L5 Education
 L6 Franchise
 L7 General
 L8 Health and housing
 L9 Joint councils
 L10 Labour
 L11 Land
 L12 Liquor
 L13 Northern Rhodesia
 L14 Nursing
 L15 Segregation
 L16 Social welfare
 L17 Welfare societies
 M INDIAN AFFAIRS
 Ma Johannesburg Indian Social Welfare Association
 Mb Social welfare
 Mc South African Institute of Race Relations
 Md Other organizations
 N SOCIAL SERVICES
 Na Health
 Nb Social welfare
 Nc Child welfare
 Nd Juvenile affairs
 O WORLD WAR II
 O1 Allowances
 O2 Civic guards
 O3 Diet
 O4 Discharges
 O5 Governor General's National War Fund
 O6 Internees
 O7 Native Military Corps
 O8 News of the war
 O9 Peace Aims Committee
 O10 Pensions
 O11 South African Gifts and Comforts Fund
 O12 War topics
 O13 Welfare
 O14 Y.W.C.A. – TOC H
 P ORGANISATIONS (Arranged alphabetically)
 Q PROTECTORATES
 Q1 General
 Q2 Basutoland
 Q3 Bechuanaland
 Q4 Swaziland
 R AFRICA: BY COUNTRY
 R1 Abyssinia
 R2 Kenya
 R3 Northern Rhodesia
 R4 Nyasaland
 R5 Sierra Leone
 R6 South West Africa
 R7 Southern Rhodesia
 S J.D. RHEINALLT JONES
 Sa Personal

Sb Senatorial
T CHURCH AND MISSIONARY

CLASSIFICATION

A SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Aa Head Office

Aa1 Foundation of the Institute 7 files 1929-1944

Aa1.1 Preliminary announcement 2p. Aug.1929

Aa1.2 Minutes of meetings of Committee 5 items 1929-1932
This Committee was appointed to deal with the grant by the Phelps-Stokes Fund for Inter-racial Work in South Africa

Aa1.3 Constitution 21p. Undated

Aa1.4 Incorporation of the Institute 4 files 1934-1944

Includes Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Memorandum or Agreement, amendments and correspondence between J.D.R.Jones, H.A.Damant, life and other members

Aa2 Policy and Publicity

Aa2.1 Policy 4 files 1933-1967

Memoranda, printed items, reports of activities and press statements including the following:
1933 The South African Institute of Race Relations: what it is and what it does
1940 Memorandum by a Committee of Enquiry into the organisation of the Institute
1947 Memorandum from the SAIRR to the Native Laws Committee of Enquiry
1948 The next 25 years in race relations: articles by E.H.Brookes, T.J.Haarhoff, Z.K.Matthews, A.I.Minty, Q. Whyte
1954 Institute's findings on recent legislation, from Indian opinion, 22 Jan.1954
1954 Silver Jubilee of the Institute
1955 Statement on the Reservation of Separate Amenities by Local Authorities Ordinance
1967 Institute's attack on the Population Registration Amendment Bill
Undated How the race groups came together in South Africa. By Oliver Walker
Undated Memorandum on the Institute

Aa2.2 Publicity 5 files 1947-1952
Correspondence mainly of Oliver Walker, with editors, publishers, town councils and the S.A. Board of Censors
Subjects: public relations and the possibility of performing stage shows in the locations

Aa3 Correspondence

Aa3.1 General 61 files 1929-1953

Aa3.1.1 1929 1 file
Correspondents; H.B.Catlin, A.N.Doki, J.du Plessis, E.W.Grant, J.G.Gubbins, L.P.Hardaker, Dr T.Jesse Jones, H.A.Junod, F.P.Keppel, R.M.Lester, E.Lewis, T.W.Mackenzie, J.H.Nicolson, R.H.W.Shepherd, W.C.Terril, D.R.O.Thomas, J.G.van der Horst, M.Wilman
Subjects:
Grant's by Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Carnegie Corporation for inter-racial work and the foundation of the Institute. Appointment of J.D.Rheinallt Jones as Advisor
Workers Educational Association to investigate a multi-racial society and social and economic conditions
Possible support for the Industrial and Commercial Workers Union from the Institute

Aa3.1.2 1930 1 file
Correspondent: Marquess of Lothian, J.H.Oldham
Subject:
Survey by the international Missionary Council of religious and social agencies among Blacks in mining areas.
Research to be undertaken by L.Marquard

Aa3.1.2a 1931 3 files
Correspondents: C.H.Buxton, D.D.T.Jabavu, H.A.Junod, E. Ross
Subjects:
Opening of a Negro Social Club in Liverpool
Native Bills
World Conference for International Peace through Religion; Help given by T.J.Jones in starting Joint Councils; Request for a study circle on black affairs

Native Economic Commission; Article on John Tengo Jabavu for the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences
British Commonwealth Education Conference

Aa3.1.3 1932 1 file
Correspondents: F.W.Demont, P. Duncan, J. F.Herbst, T.Jesse Jones, F.P.Keppel, R.M.Lester, H.Birch Reynardson, R.H.W.Shepherd, A. Phelps Stokes
Subjects:
Inter-University Committee for African Studies
Introduction of the new Governor General to Blacks
Draft amended Natal Native Code of Law
Financing and progress of the SAIRR

Lack of support from within South Africa and plan for E.H.Brookes to work for the SAIRR for 6 months to raise funds Acknowledgement of the work done by T.Jesse Jones in his visits to South Africa
Support from Phelps-Stokes Fund for Fort Hare
Request for Patrick Duncan to consult with the Carnegie Corporation re SAIRR
Freehold title for Blacks in urban areas
Grant from the Carnegie Corporation for libraries for Cape Coloureds
Removal of Blacks from crown lands
Black unemployment

Aa3.1.4 1933 1 file
Correspondents: D.D.T.Jabavu, T.Jesse Jones, F.P.Keppel, F.S. Livie-Noble, A. Phelps Stokes
Subjects:
Comment on S.M.Molema

- Need for continued support for the SAIRR from the Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Carnegie Corporation
Appointment of E.H.Brookes to raise funds
- Aa3.1.5 1934 8 files
Correspondents: P. Duncan, L.E.Hertslet, J.Reyneke
Subjects:
Anti-semitism and race relations
Appeal from Lads Hostel Committee
Proposed Bantu Legion to defend white women
- Aa3.1.5a 1935 6 files
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, F.Buckton, K.Campbell, J.G.Coka, A.V.Davis, R.F.A.Hoernle, B.Huss, D.D.T.Jahavu, A.Kerr, L.Marquard, W.A.Norton, J.H.Oldham, Bp.W.Parker, H.Pollak, J.Venter
Subjects:
Native Bills
Proposed that F.S.Malan be co-opted as foundation member
Maternity benefit
Report of discussion between Sir Malcolm Halley and J.D.R. Jones
- Aa3.1.6 1936 7 files
Correspondents: Sir G.Albu, B.M.Bellasis, I.Bud-Mbelle, H.Coaker, W.W.M.Eiselen, J.Gray, Sir J.Harris, H.R.G.Howman, P.Mitchell, L.R.Mothlabe, J.H.Oldham, A.L.Saffery, D.G.Shepstone, D.L.Smit, M.J.Thomas
Subjects:
Death of Winifred Holtby
Facilities for blacks from inside and outside South Africa to visit the Empire Exhibition in Johannesburg
Projected visit of Mrs Paul Robeson
The International Peace Campaign
- Aa3.1.6a 1937 6 files
Intention of the Commission to divide the Cape Province into three "native" electoral divisions
Merits of the McCord Zulu Hospital
- Aa3.1.7 1938 7 files
Correspondents: E.L.Benjamin, J.H.Brent, E.H.Brookes, I.Bud-Mbelle, J.A.Calata, W.R.Caley, J.G.Carson, J.Donaldson, W.E.B.du Bois, J.Gray, C.L.Harries, L.E.Hertslet, H.R.G.Howman, T.J.Jones, A.Kerr, T.Khama, E.Mancoba, P.Millin, R.E.Phillips, C.F.Rey, P.J.Schoeman, P.Ka I.Seme, J.H.Sims, A.S.Vil-Nkomo
Subjects:
Possibility of starting joint councils in Dordrecht and Barkly East
Visit of Jones to Southern Rhodesia
Johannesburg Jubilee Memorial
Award of a coronation medal to Edith Jones
Congratulations on Jones' election as senator
Jones' attitude to the ANC
Difference of opinion between Saffery and Jones
Uplifting of the African races
- Aa3.1.8 1939 5 files
Correspondents: E.Batson, H.Bollen, I.Bud-Mbelle, W.R.Caley, J.M.du Tit, A.J.Haile, W.F.Hill, K.A.Hobart Houghton P.Ibbotson, C.M.Muxeke, S.Ncobo, R.E.Phillips, F.Postma, J.R.Rathebe, D.L.Smit, J.G.van der Horst, S.van der Horst A.W.Wilkie, R.R.Wright
Subjects:
Tax collection
Invitation for the SAIRR to have a member on the Joint Universities Committee on Social Studies
Application by the Catholic Christian Church of Zion for recognition
Imposed or agreed separation
Centenary of the Anti-Slavery Aborigines Society
Conference on vocational training
Africans from Nyasaland and Rhodesia in the Union
Plan to spread the SAIRR's work to S.Rhodesia
Insurance for Africans
Educability of the African: article by S.Biesheuvel
Scheme to establish a scholarship in memory of Mrs Maxeke
- Aa3.1.9 1940 3 files
Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, E.H.Brookes, I.Bud-Mbelle, J.A.Calata, R.Coupland, H.A.Damant, M.Gluckman, A.J.Haile, F.Haythornwaite, P.Ibbotson, M.Kavnat, A.Keppel-Jones, Lord Lugard, E.G.Malherbe, D.B.Molteno, E.G.Ramsay, C.Roberts, P. Ka I.Seme, D.L.Smit, R.C.Street, J.D.Taylor, A.S.Vil-Nkomo, E.M.Waring, O.Warner, A.Winter
Subjects:
Suspension of International Institute of African Languages and Cultures
Regret at the death of Sir John Harris expressed on behalf of Blacks by P.Ka I.Seme,
Care of the African blind
Mental health and Dr A.B.Xuma's nomination to the Mental Hygiene Society of the Witwatersrand
Poor conditions in the Hermanus location

Conditions of Blacks in the Rhodesias and the possible extension of the Institute's work to Northern Rhodesia

Death of C.T.Loram

Johannesburg City Council's refusal to allow Blacks into the Rio Cinema

Centenary of David Livingstone's arrival in Africa

Housing for Blacks

Kaffir beerhalls

Aa3.1.10 1941 7 files

Correspondents: W.Benson, E.Brookes, Lt.Col S.Gore Brown, Bp.G.H.Clayton, A.J.Haile, J.F.Herbst, V.W.Hiller, R.F.A.Hoernle, P.Ibbotson, J.I.Macnair, D.B.Molteno, J.M.Moremoholo-Mackhabaney (Public Education Centre, Africans), E.D.Mountain, J.Nhlapo, J.L.Omond

Subjects:

Memorial to C.T.Loram

Institute's invitation for government officials in other African territories to be shown administrative methods in South Africa

Request for free seeds to be issued to Unity Clubs in Transkei Pauper funerals

Miners Phthisis Laws and discrimination against Blacks

Transport facilities for Black soldiers on leave

Government's refusal to allow Bantu languages to be used in telegrams

Black housing and transport problems

Dr Xuma's dislike of social services instead of wages

Memorial in honour of Chief Seeiso Griffith Moshoeshe

Aa3.1.11 1942 3 files

Correspondents: J.M.Greenfield, L.E.Hertslet, J.K.Ingram, D.D.T.Jabavu, T.J.Jones, J.D.Krige, P.R.B.Lewis, M.Yergan

Subjects:

Possibility of the Rhodesias amalgamating

Living conditions of black servants

Possible bequests in favour of the SAIRR

Information on the Council on African Affairs

Death of Dr J.E.K.Aggrey

Aa3.1.12 1943 6 files

Correspondents: E.L.Benjamin, E.H.Brookes, J.P.Cope, Lady A.Duncan, Sir P.Duncan, A.W.Hoernle, J.H.Hofmeyr, P.Ibbotson, J.K.Ingram, Sir Shafaat Ahmed Khan, J.D.Krige, N.MacVicar, D.McK.Malcolm, B.G.Paver, G.Saron, O.D.Schreiner, C.J.Uys, O.D.Wollheim, A.B.Xuma

Subjects:

Proposed National Home for Bantu

Aims of women voters

Death of Sir P.Duncan

Fund in memory of R.F.A.Hoernle who died in 1942

Need for a coastal health resort for black children

Clinic at Plaston

Position of the SAIRR in Rhodesia

Franchise for blacks

Anti-semitism and Jewish control of financial institutions

Aa3.1.13 1944 8 files

Correspondents: W.G.Ballinger, L.E.Hertslet, D.D.T.Jabavu, E.Jokl, Sir Shafaat Ahmed Khan, J.D.Krige, J.Lewin, M.R.Mamabolo, D.B.Molteno, A.R.S.Poto, L.M.Povall, J.Reyneke, H.W.Rist, J.C.Smuts, H.J.Swart, M.Webb, O.D.Wollheim

Subjects:

Apartheid in Kirstenbosch tea room

Constitution of the Cape Voters Association

Causes of African drinking problems

Learn and work scheme for farm schools

Appeal for funds for SAIRII

Constitution of the African People's Organisation

Campaign for Right and Justice

Appeal for funds for Guardian court case

Threatened internment of Dr Dadoo

Appeal for funds for Johannesburg Indian Social Welfare Association

Aims of the Society of Servants in South Africa

Death of Edith Rheinaltt Jones

Conference on National Reconstruction

Durban International Club

Invitation to Gen.J.C.Smuts to address the Council of SAIRR

Aa3.1.14 1945 5 files

Correspondents: R.First, Sister Frances Mary, D.D.T.Jabavu

P.L.Meyer, W.J.O'Meara, Bp.W.Parker, R.E.Phillips, M.T.Soga, Transvaal African Congress, Transvaal African Teachers Association, M.Wilson

Subjects:

Split-up of Black families due to legislation

Free school meals

Migrant labour

Statistics of income, crime, labour, malnutrition

Aims of the Progressive Youth Council

ANC Youth League Council

Memorial to Edith Jones

Deportation of Africans - defence fund

Frieze for Voortrekker monument

Aa3.1.15 1946 12 files

Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, E.H.Brookes, W.R.Caley, A.J.B.Desmore, R.H.Godlo, J.H.Hofmeyr, B.Holt, J.Lewin, B.W.Lloyd, W.M.Macmillan, N.MacVicar, L.Marquard, Z.K.Matthews, S.Ngcobo, J.L.Omond, R.E.Phillips, J.Reyneke, S.G.Pitts, H.J.Simons, Springbok Legion, J.C.Stokoe, M.Webb, O.D.Wollheim

Subjects:

Possible help from SAIRR for Natives Representative Council Kaffir beer
Accusation that Bantu Welfare Trust gave ANC £1,000
Influx control helped by restriction on sale of rail tickets to Blacks
Training of Black dieticians
Need for parent-teacher associations in Black schools
Need for a conference of all anti-fascist bodies
Scholarship, for Blacks tenable in Britain
Juvenile delinquency
Civilian Conservation Corps
Friends of Africa School Essay Competition
Bantu United School., Heilbron

Aa3.1.16 .1947 12 files

Correspondent:; Bantu buying Union Ltd., E.H.Brookes, Sir S.Gore Browne, J. Donaldson, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, A.H. Hartung, L.E.Hertslet, J.H.Hofmeyr, B.Holt, T.Huddleston, P.Ibbotson, H.P.Junod, P.R.B. Lewis, C.T.Astley Maberley, T.R.Masethe (African Agencies and Complaints Office), E.T.Mofutsanyana, D.B.Molteno, H.V.Morton, K.B.Mosenyi, Bp.W.Parker, F.Rodseth, J.C.Smuts, P.C.Sykes, C.J.Uys, O.D.Wollheim

Subjects:

"Meet the Bantu" radio series
Pamphlet to help rural Blacks who move to town
Natives Representative Council
Colour bar and the need to improve race relations
Constitution of Mogogora Social Association
White fear of the influx of Blacks into urban areas
Employment opportunities for educated Blacks
Need to preserve Bantu culture
Cooperation between Blacks, Coloureds and Indians
Use of the term "African" instead of "native"
Need for a joint convention of all races
African Mutual Credit Association
Proposed new legislation affecting Blacks

Aa3.1.17 190 2 files

Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, J.Lewin, D.F.Malan

Subjects:

Natives Representative Council
Deterioration in race relations
Political representation of non-Europeans
A.Blaxall's decision to stand for Senate
Q.Whyte's appointment as Director

Aa3.1.18 1949 3 files

Correspondents: Dr A.Cardosa, L.Kraft, W.S.Lean, J.Lewin, Bp.R.A.Reeves, H.W.Rist, D.C.Thompson, J.B.Webb

Subjects:

Series of lectures "Our neighbours in Africa", on Africa today and tomorrow, British colonial policy, Angola, Madagascar and Nyasaland
Need for churches to cooperate in improving race relations

Aa3.1.19 1950 2 files.

Correspondents: E.Beaud, M.Horrell, A.B.Hughes, D.F.Malan, C.P.van der Merwe, S.P.van der Walt

Subjects:

Division between Afrikaner and English sections
Political rights and duties for Blacks
Minister of Native Affairs (H.F.Verwoerd) refuses to meet a mixed delegation
Request for a National Convention to discuss the racial situation
Commission of Enquiry into riots at Newlands, Krugersdorp, Randfontein and Newclare
Unlawful Organisations and Group Areas Bills
Request for a location at Bronkhorstspuit

Aa3.1.20 1951 2 files

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, A.J.Cutten, R.E.Phillips, G.D.Tsie

Subjects:

Minister of Native Affairs refusal to meet a delegation including Professor Jabavu
Housing for Blacks
Liquor Bill and Kaffir beer
South West Africa
Problems of the Bantu National School, Western Native Township

Aa3.1.21 1952 2 files

Correspondents: T.Boydell, J.M.Hlongwane, Native Farmers Association of Africa, Ltd., W.B.Ngakane, G.D.Tsie

Subjects:

Purchase of stands at Driefontein
T.Boydell's views on political equality between the races
Black housing
Separate Representation of Voters Act

Aa3.1.22 1953 1 file

Correspondent: T.Huddleston

Subject:

The "Tsotsi" problem and youth gangs

Aa3.1.23 Undated 1 file

Correspondent: F.S.Malan

Subjects:

Complaints of the Bamangwato tribe
Congratulations to J.D.R.Jones on his speech in the senate

Aa3.2 Correspondence: individuals

Aa3.2.1 E.H.Brookes 2 files 1933-1946

Correspondence with J.D.R.Jones and the following:

Sir C.Beattie, R.H.Birt, J.du Plessis, J.F.Herbst, L.E.Hertslet, R.G.Millburn, E.C.Parnell, R.H.W.Shepherd, J.Soobiah

Subjects:

1933 Carnegie Corporation grant to allow Brookes to work for SAIRR to raise funds
1933 Race relations
1934 Publication of Brookes' pamphlets
1934 Discrimination against Indians
1934 Acceptance by Brookes of principalship of Adams College
1934 Suggestion that Jones be Oxford University Press advisor
1935 Native Bills
1937 Cooperation between senatorial representatives
1937 Permission to hold meetings in native arena
1939 G.Heaton Nicholls and the financial control of black education
1941 Protest at exclusion of blacks from census
1944 Race attitudes of English-speaking South Africans
1947 Setting up of a branch office in Durban
1947 Presidential survey of Race Relations

Aa3.2.2 E.W.Grant 1 file 1933-1934

Correspondence with J.D.R.Jones

Subjects:

1933 Possible use of W.R.Caley for Joint Council work in Eastern Province
1934 Resignation by Grant as SAIRR representative

Aa3.2.3 B.Grimston 1 file 1937

Conditions for Africans in Southern Rhodesia - with particular reference to health and education

Aa3.2.4 L.E.Hertslet 1 file 1944

Correspondents: J.D.R.Jones, J.Lewin, M.Webb

Subjects:

Pamphlet on nutrition and health
Suggested open letter to individual town councillors on their duty to Blacks
Direct representation of Blacks on municipal councils

Aa3.2.5 R.F.A.Hoernle 13 files 1934-1942

Correspondent: Mainly J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Other correspondents are W.G.Ballinger, E.H.Brookes, D.M.Buchanan, L.Curtis, J.M.du Toit, J.Harris, A.M.Jabavu, F.P.Keppel, F.S.Malan, D.B.Molteno, H.R.Raikes, J.H.Sims, M.Webb

Subjects:

1934 Poor whites
1936 Native Bills and SAIRR's policy towards them
1937 Housing in Orlando
1937 Notes on liberalism
1938 Quotation of the Protectorates being incorporated in South Africa
1938 German refugees and German labour camps
1939 Medical training for Non-Europeans

1939 Publication of Phelps-Stokes lecture by Hoernle on "Native policy and the liberal spirit"
1940 Carnegie Corporation's support of institute and grant to Adams College for the education of sons of chiefs
1940 Development of the SAIRR library

1940 Appointment of S.S.Tema as travelling Non-European Secretary for Student Christian Association
1940 Dental training for Non-Europeans

1940 Discrimination against blacks in payments made from the Governor General's National War Fund
1940 Suggestion that SAIRR literature be circulated in secondary schools
1942 Hoernle's resignation as President of SAIRR

1942 Dispute between J.D.R.Jones and A.L.Saffery and Jones' decision not to stand as senator
Undated Plans for Wits University's medical and dental training for Non-Europeans

Aa3.2.6 J.H.Hofmeyr 1 file 1931-1948

Correspondents: C.Dollard, R.F.A.Hoernle, D.D.T.Jabavu, J.D.R.Jones, J.M.Russell, A.L.Saffery, Q.Whyte
Subjects:

1931 Native Bills
1933 Thanks for the support of SAIRR
1934 Commission on social and economic conditions among the Coloured people
1934 Medical training for Blacks
1935 Civilised labour policy
1938 Transfer of the control of black education to the Union Department
1938 Proposed visit of Dr W.E.B.du Toit
1942 Financing of black education
1942 Hofmeyr made life member of SAIRR
1945 Hofmeyr appointed Vice-President of SAIRR
1945 Frieze for Voortrekker Monument
1948 Conference on human rights

Aa3.2.7 C.T.Loram 2 files 1927-1937

Correspondents; W.Eveleigh, J.D.R.Jones, K.M.Nkabinde, B.Wark

Subjects:

1927-29 Bantu studies and research
1929 Mission activities
1930 Functions or the SAIRR
1930 Native Economic Commission
1931 Union Committee on African Studies
1931 Membership of SAIRR Committee
1931 Itinerary of T.Jesse Jones
1931 Progress of Joint Councils
1931 Resignation of Loram as chairman of SAIRR and farewell letter on his leaving for USA

- 1935 Itinerary of C.T.Loram
 1935 Cooperative movement for Blacks
 1936 Plea for Coloured South African students to be admitted to graduate schools in USA
 1937 J.R.Rathebe, Secretary of Bantu Men's Social Centre, to be sent to USA for training
- Aa3.2.8 J.H.Pim 1 file 1929-1931
 Correspondence with J.D.R.Jones
 Subjects:
 1927-28 Stipends of black clergy
 1929 Need for a council for SAIRR
 1930 Work of W.G.Ballinger
 1930 Mr Stallard and the Native (Urban Areas) Amendment Bill
 1931 Financial support given by Pim
 1931 Native Economic Commission
- Aa3.2.9 A.L.Saffery 3 files 1936-1942
- Aa3.2.9.1 General 2 files 1936-1942
 Correspondents: Enquirers for information
 Subjects:
 Race relations, joint councils and A.L.Saffery's visit to England in 1939 to study trade unions
- Aa3.2.9.2 Friends of Africa 1 file 1937-1943
 Correspondents: M.L.Ballinger, W.G.Ballinger, E.H.Brookes, E.Hellmann, A.Creech Jones
 Subject: Dispute between W.G.Ballinger and the Institute
- Aa3.2.10 H.Sonnabend 1 file 1935
 Correspondents: A.Abrahamson, S.H.Frankel, J.D.R.Jones, M.Liknaitzky, A.Ovedoff, I.Schapera
 Subjects:
 Ideals of Zionism
 Inauguration of South African Economic Committee for Palestine Demographic surveys
- Aa3.3 Correspondence: subjects
- Aa3.3.1 Invitations 21 files 1936-1947
 Invitations, letters of acceptance and refusal to various functions such as banquets, school prize givings, graduations and to address meetings. The invitations come from all races
- Aa3.3.2 Press: Black 5 files 1931-1938
 Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, I.Bud-Mbelle, J.R.Clothier, J.G.Coke, J.L.Dube, D.D.T.Jabavu, R.Muir, S.Norton, D.G.Paver, J.H.Pim, C.F.Rey
 Subjects:
 1931 Sale of "Ikwezi le Afrika"
 1931 Increasing Black market for consumer goods and newspapers
 1931 Subsidising of "Our Heritage" to which S.T.Plaatje contributes the Secuana pages
 1931 Paver's plan to amalgamate vernacular newspapers, improve the plants and increase circulation
 1933 Formation of "The Bantu Recorder", in English, Xhosa and Secuana
 1934 Possibility of Bantu newspapers affiliating to SAIRR
 1936 Request for financial help for "The African Liberator", a joint venture between the Joint Council and the trade unions.
 Includes copy of V.1 No.5, Mar-Apr 1936
- Aa3.3.3 1938 Publication of "The Now Outlook", the first South African magazine for all Non-Europeans
 1938 Column for Bantu news in "Witbank News"
 1938 Raising funds for "The Bantu World"
 Race Relations 2 files 1936-1939
 Correspondents: J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton, O.F.Black, C.Bullock, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.A.La Guma, A.C.Lombard, I.D.MacCrone, L.Marquard, J.Moore, H.M.Robertson, P.J.Schoeman, R.H.W.Shepherd
 Subjects:
 1936 Intelligence testing in Non-European children
 1936 Mixed marriages
 1936 Bantu child research programme
 1936 Attitude of English-speaking and Jewish students to Blacks
 1936-37 Article in "Die Basuin", Oct 1936, attacking the Catholic Church, the Joint Councils and the SAIRR
 1937 Miscegenation
 1939 Petition from the National Liberation League protesting against racial separation
- Aa3.3.4 Overseas visitors 8 files 1931-1952
 Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, G.M.Childs, B.de Blank, E.Eybers, M.Gluckman, C.T.Loram, J.H.Oldham
 Subjects:
 Arrangements for overseas visitors and for Black students to study in South Africa. Includes items on the visits of Dr Jesse Jones and J.Merle Davis 1931, Major F.J.Ney 1944, Dr Rufus Jones and E.Russell Brayshaw 1946, the Royal Visit 1947 and Gladwyn M.Childs 1948
- Aa3.3.5 Visits by SAIRR staff 8 files 1938-1952
 Correspondents: E.Russell Brayshaw, T.Cocker Brown, R.K.Cope, W.Cullen, H.J.E.Dumbrell, A.R.Fry, M.Gluckman, B.Grimston, Sir J.Harris, P.Ibbotson, E.Madoc Jones, T.Jesse Jones, F.S.Livie-Noble, M.MacDonald, F.H.Melland, E.Ross, M.Wrong, M.Yergon
 Subjects:
 Visits by J.D.R.Jones to Britain 1938, A.L.Saffery 1938, J.D.G.E.Jones to Bechuanaland and S.Rhodesia 1944, E.Hellmann to USA 1944-1945, J.D.R.Jones to East, Central and West Africa 1946, P.R.B.Lewis and H.Suzman to USA 1947-1948, Q.Whyte to USA 1950 and J.D.R.Jones to West Africa and Britain. 1951-1952
- Aa4 Publications
- Aa4.1 Correspondence 91 files 1931-1953
 Correspondence, mainly with publishers and printers such as Morija Printing Works and Lovedale Press, town councils and individual contributors or those ordering publications. The Institute's publications included Race Relations News, Race Relations Journal, Survey of Race Relations in South Africa and pamphlets. Underneath are listed, selectively, correspondents and subjects.

- Aa4.1.1 1931 1 file
Correspondents: S.Nyongwana, D. Westermann, T.Cullen Young
Subjects:

Publication or J.D.R.Jones' book by the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures
Proposed book by S.Nyongwana, First Zulu editor in Natal
- Aa4.1.2 1934 1 file
Correspondents: F.L.Cannon, G.Cooper, G.H.Dunn, A.J.Fowler, H.Milford, B.G.Paver
Subjects:
Invitation from The Congregationalist to write on the pass laws
Article in Umteteli wa Bantu condemning the SAIRR for interposing itself between Black councils in the Transkei and the government
Articles for The African Observer
Afrikaans version of the annual report
Failure of the plan for OUP to retain Rheinallt Jones as adviser
- Aa4.1.3 1935-1936 1 file
Correspondents; H.P.Bull, Lord Hailey, C.Northcott, P.Ribbink, A.S.Vil-Nkomo
Subjects:
Exchange of journals
Criticism of article by A.S.Vil-Nkomo
Information for African Research Survey on released areas
- Aa4.1.4 1937 1 file
Correspondents: A.S.Cripps, T.F.Dreyer, R.F.A.Hoernle, T.Reay, E.Ross, R.H.W.Shepherd
Subjects:
Native Bills Test Case
- Aa4.1.5 1938 8 files
Correspondents: J.M.du Toit, L.Fouche, A.Kerr, J.D.Krige, J.Maud, H.P. Madibare, L.Marquard, A.H.Murray, I. Schapera, R.H.W.Shepherd, B.W.Vilakazi, C.G.Woodson
Subjects:
Analysis of Natives (Urban Areas) Act
Publication of Houghton's lectures on the economic problems of the Bantu
The Voortrekker Centenary Number of Race Relations
- Aa4.1.6 1939 4 files
Correspondents: R.Bill, J.L.Gray, A.Jaques, L.Marquard
Subjects:
Nutrition number of Race Relations
Report on the racial situation by a deputation from the Society of Friends
H.J.Simons article on "Disability of the native"
Farm labour pamphlet:
Industrial relations symposium
- Aa4.1.7 1940 6 files

Correspondents: J.S.Allison, E.H.Brookes, P.Duncun, Sir J.Harris, L.E.Hertslet, R.F.A.Hoernle, P.Ibbotson, J.Lewin, E.Lewis, A.P.J.Mohasi, R.E.Phillips, D.C.Thompson, Sir E.N.Thornton, S.P.Woodfield
Subjects:
Publication of Hoernle's book "South African native policy and the liberal spirit"
Phelps-Stokes lectures
Urban Areas number of Race Relations
Translation of "Aggrey of Africa" into Sesuto
Bibliography of books on Blacks, in South Africa
Publication of E.Hellmann's thesis "Problems of urban Bantu youth"
- Aa4.1.8 1941 10 files
Correspondents: J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton, A.W.Blaxall, R.Coupland, W.E.Dawson, G.Findlay, G.Gale, L.E.Hertslet, R.F.A.Hoernle, Sir J.Hoffend, Rev. B.Huss, J.Lewin, D.B.Molteno, A.H.Murray, R.H.W.Shepherd
Subjects:
Start of "Inkokuli ya Bantu", a Cape Town paper
Centenary of Livingstone's arrival in Africa
Pim pamphlets on cooperatives and the coloured problem in Swaziland, Africans and the police, Masters and Servants, workmen's compensation
- Aa4.1.9 1942 12 files
Correspondents: A.C.Braby, G.H.R.Edmunds, B.F.A.Hoernle, W.H.Hutt, S.L.Kark, N.Macvicar, Chief Msogwaba, G.H.Nicholls, M.H.Nkosi, J.Rollnick, E.R.Roux, L.Schapera, A.Phelps Stokes
Subjects:
Capital and the copper mines
New Africa Series of pamphlets
Definition of a newspaper
Pamphlets on Bantu infant mortality and psychic element in illness
Law affecting Blacks in employment.
- Aa4.1.10 1943 12 files
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, H.R.Burrows, H.S.Cooke, L.E.Hertslet, J.Lewin, N.Macvicar, D.D.Molteno, H.L.Msimang, J.L.Omond, E.R.Roux, M.Webb, A.C.White
Subjects:
Indians in Natal
Atlantic Charter and the American view of Africa
Arrears in publishing Race Relations
- Aa4.1.11 1944 6 files
Correspondents: E.Batson, S.Biesheuvel, E.H.Brookes, J.Lewin, D.B.Molteno, R.H.W.Shepherd, M.Wilson
Subjects:
Criticism of Brookes' pamphlet "The Bantu in South Africa"
Resignation of J.Lewin as editor of SAIRR publications
- Aa4.1.12 1945 2 files
Correspondents: Lt.Col. Sir S.Gore-Browne, J.Lewin, E.R.Roux, S.P.Woodfield
Subjects:
Possibility of establishing a branch of SAIRR in Northern Rhodesia

- Articles on nutrition and penal reform.
- Aa4.1.13 1946 9 files
- Correspondents: L.Abrahams, Dr F.T.Auden, E.H.Brookes, H.R.Burrows, P.A.W.Cook, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, N.N.Franklin, D.Hobart-Houghton, P.S.Joshi, P.R.Kirby, D.Lewis, H.Macvicar, E.C.Malherbe, Z.K.Matthews, S.Mokitimi, D.B.Molteno, H.M.Robertson, E.R.Roux, M.Shaw, R.H.W.Shepherd, H.J.Simons, H.Sonnabend, J.D.Taylor, S.T.van der Horst, B.W.Vilakazi, O.J.M.Wagner
- Subjects:
Start of Race Relations Yearbook and negotiations with contributors writing on subjects such as labour, religion, Bantu and Malay literature, music, arts and crafts, land and agriculture, Indians. Published under the title of "Survey of Race Relations in South Africa"
- Aa4.1.14 1947 8 files
- Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, C.V.O.Bulkeley, H.R.Burrows, P.A.W.Cook, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, N.N.Franklin, L.E.Hertslet, P.R.Kirby, O.McCann, I.D.McCrone, S.I.Mokitimi, V.S.Naidoo, R.J.Randall, M.Shaw, R.H.W.Shepherd, H.J.Simons, J.D.Taylor, H.Tracey, S.T.van der Horst, O.Walker
- Subjects: Articles for the "Survey of Race Relations in South Africa"
Series of broadcasts "Meet the Bantu". Includes texts
- Aa4.1.15 1948 4 files
- Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, O.Chevrier, L.E.Hertslet, L.Marqard, O.Walker
- Subjects:
Publication of a book for Blacks "To guide those in towns" by L.E.Hertslet. Includes draft
Institute Fund Drive: newspaper campaign
Publication of folklore tales
- Aa4.1.16 1949 2 files
- Correspondents: A.J.Crosby, J.Hertslet, P.Ibbotson, R.E.Luyt, S.B.Ngcobo, E.Nightingale, J.Rollnick, O.Walker
- Subjects:
Distorted article in Race Relations News on labour conditions in Northern Rhodesia
Appeal for funds for African medical students
- Aa4.1.17 1950 2 files
- Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.Donaldson, K.Kirkwood, B.L.Salli, O.Walker, A.B.Xuma
- Subjects:
Possibility of publishing K.Kirkwood's: "Native policy of Southern Rhodesia"
Publication of a new Race Relations Journal
- Aa4.1.18 1951 1 file
- Correspondents: L.Rackwell, E.H.Brookes, H.R.Burrows, S.P.Freeland, K.Kirkwood, F.Thiel
- Subjects:
Pamphlet on the early history of Indians in Natal
Group Areas Act
- Aa4.1.19 1952-1953 1 file
- Correspondents: C.J.Ferguson-Davie, S.P.Freeland, L.M.Thompson, M.Webb
- Subject:
Disagreement over acknowledgements in L.E.Hertslet's "To help those in towns"
Includes list of publications issued by the Institute, 1953
- Aa4.2 Publication Committee: minutes 3 files 1939-1945
Includes financial statements and memoranda
- Aa4.3 Press Bulletin I file 1946-1954
Incomplete set of monthly press bulletins
- Aa4.4 Monthly Press Digest (continued as Monthly Leader Digest) 1 file 1947-1950
Incomplete
- Aa5 Finance
- Aa5.1 General 45 files 1930-1953
- Correspondents: Barclays and Standard Banks, Howard Pim and Hardy and the following individuals
E.H.Brookes, P.Duncan, J.D.R.Jones, F.P.Keppel, P.R.B.Lewis and R.E.Phillips
- Subjects:
The SAIRR's accounts and financial status, sponsorship by the Carnegie Corporation, Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Ford Foundation, accounts due to and to be paid by the SAIRR, death of SAIRR's financial adviser, H.Pim in 1934 and the salaries and expenses of staff
- Aa5.2 Membership Campaign 65 files 1933-1947
- Correspondence of E.H.Brookes, J.D.R.Jones and O.D.Wollheim relating to membership campaigns which aimed at improving the SAIRR's finances by increasing membership. The correspondence is with individuals and organizations
- Aa5.3 Carnegie Corporation Visitors Grants 3 files 1934-1938
- Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, E.H.Brookes, P.Duncan, R.Feetham, A.F.Grant, J.D.R.Jones, F.P.Keppel, A.Kerr, R.B.Macfie, L.Murray, M.M.Stirling
- Subjects:
Application and awards of Visitors Grants and the following specific topics
1933 Max Yergan's proposal of an Institute of Social Research and Service
1934 O.Bull's report on his visit to USA
1935 Request for Carnegie grant for Non-European library facilities in Port Elizabeth
1936 Grants for Transvaal libraries
- Aa5.4 Appeals for Financial Help 5 files 1941-1952
Requests for financial assistance from individuals. Includes minutes and correspondence of Building Fund appeal 1951-1952
- Aa5.b National Navy Week 1 file 1947
List of subscribers
- Aa6 Membership 28 files 1933-1952
- Correspondence with individuals and organisations relating to subscriptions, change of address, affiliation fees and the work of the SAIRR
Included transcript of a letter from R.Campbell to V.C.Slater, attached to a letter from Slater to J.D.R.Jones, 10 Dec.1936, Campbell congratulates Slater on "Dark folk" and refers to his "trading in horses and I am a bit out touch with literary events"
See also Ab5.2 Finance - Membership campaign

Aa7 Reports 11 files 1931-1943

Aa7.1 1931 1 file
Annual and summarised reports of Executive Committee and Adviser's reports on visits to Ciskei and Eastern Cape

Aa7.2 1932 1 file
Reports (in Afrikaans) and financial statement

Aa7.3 1933 1 file
Annual report, reports of the Adviser and the Campaign Organiser

Aa7.4 1934 1 file
Adviser's report and summary, report of Hon. Organiser of Women's Section and of the Campaign Organiser

Aa7.5 1935 1 file
List of correspondence files and subjects, list of newspaper files and annual report

Aa7.6 1936 1 file
Correspondence re annual report

Aa7.7 1937 1 file
8th annual report

Aa7.8 1938 1 file
9th annual report

Aa7.9 1941 1 file
12th annual report

Aa7.10 1942 1 file
13th annual report

Aa7.11 1942-1943 1 file
14th annual report

Aa8 Council Meetings 61 files 1933-1954
Correspondence, and some reports, relating to meetings of council and to the representatives attending from various organisations. Correspondence is with officials of the Institute such as E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, M.Horrell, J.D.R.Jones, A.L.Saffery, F.J.van Wyk. M.Webb and Q.Whyte. Below are selectively listed some of the correspondents

Aa8.1 1933 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.D.R.Jones and G.P.Lestrade

Aa8.2 1934 4 files

Correspondents: P.J.Conradie, H.A.Damant, J.Dube, J.du Plessis, C.H.Goodlatte, J.E.Holloway, M.Hore-Ruthuen, J.Rose Innes, D.D.T.Jabavu. A.A.Jaques, H.P.Junod, H.Kallenbach, A.Kerr. C.P.Lestrade, F.S.Malan, S.R.Naidoo, J.C.Smuts, H.F.Verwoerd, R.W.Wilcocks, A.W.Wilkie, Chief Shadrach Zibi

Aa8.3 1935 1 file
Correspondent: A.S.Vi1-Nkomo

Aa8.4 1936 2 files
Correspondents: O.B.Bull, G.F.Dingemans, W.Eise1en, D.H.Houghton, D.D.T.Jabavu. P.G.J.Meiring, F.Postma, H.L.Seligson. D.G.Shepstone, F.C.Slater, D.L.Smit, B.Solomon, Sir C.Tredgold, W.Webber, A.W.Wilkie

Aa8.5 1937 2 files
Correspondents: M.Alexander, W.Ballinger, A.J.B.Dugmore, A.I.Kajee, A.R.Kempe, G.H.Nicholls, S.S.Tema, Sir C.Tredgold, S.T.van der Horst

Aa8.6 1938 3 files

Correspondents: S.Carter, D.D.T.Jabavu, G.P.Lestrade, A.H.Murray, R.E.Phillips, C.Runge, L.Schapera

Aa8.7 1939 4 files
Correspondents: E.Hellmann, L.E.Hertslet, J.H.Hofmeyr, P.Ibbotson, O.D.T.Jabavu, Z.K.Matthewa, R.E.Phillips, F.Postma

Aa8.8 1940 3 files
Correspondents: E.Batson, D.M.Buchanan, A.J.Carter, A.J.B.Desmore, L.Egeland, S.W.Lavis, Z.K.Matthews, D.J.Peacock. C.R.Wyche

Aa8.9 1941 6 files
Correspondents: J.A.Calata, A.J.Carter, J.R.Coan, V.Couldridge, J.H.Hofmeyr, P.Ibbotson, S.W.Lavis, J.Lewin, C.H.Malcomess, J.S.Marais, D.J.Peacock, H.R.Raikes, H.J.Simons, O.L.Smit, J.C.Smuts, A.Phelps-Stokes, C.J.Uys

Aa8.10 1942 4 files

Correspondents: D.M.Buchanan, H.A.Damant, E.W.Grant, L.E.Hertslet, E.E.Mahabane, D.F.Malan, C.H.Malcomess, Z.K.Matthews, B.M.Narbeth, J.R.Nhlapo, F.Postma, R.A.Reeves, A.Schapers

Aa8.11 1943 4 files
Correspondents: C.V.O.Bulkeley, B.D.Mdledle, J.Reyneke, D.G.Shepstone

Aa8.12 1944 8 files
Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, H.R.Burrows, J.H.Edmunds, G.B.A.Gardener, E.W.Grant, J.Herbst, L.E.Hertslet, O.D.T.Jabavu, H.P.Junod, J.Lewin, Z.K.Matthews. D.B.Molteno, V.Sirkari Naidoo, A.Schauder, P.V.G.van der Byl

Aa8.13 1945 2 files
Correspondents: H.A.Damant, T.A.Hall, F.R.Luke, O.B.Molteno, S.T.van der Horst

Aa8.14 1946 4 files
Correspondents: M.Ballinger, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, M.Gluckman, J.Herbst, Z.K.Matthews, O.B.Molteno, Transvaal African Teachers Association, M.Wilson

Aa8.15 1947 2 files
Correspondents: H.R.Burrows, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, J.H.Hofmeyr, E.G.Malherbe, Z.K.Matthews, S.B.Ngcobo, Bp.W.Parker, H.J.van Eck, O.J.M.Wagner, O.D.Wollheim

Aa8.16 1948 1 file
Correspondent: R.H.Godlo

Aa8.17 1951 6 files
Correspondents: E.A.Batson, A.J.Cutten, R.Feetham, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, T.A.Hall, L.Marquard, H.Palmer. H.P.Rolfe. R.H.W.Shepherd, Sir H.Stanley, R.E.van der Ross

Aa8.18 1952 4 files

Correspondents: R.Feetham, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, T.A.Hall, D.E.McCausland, L.Marquard, M.Palmer, A.Snauder, R.H.W.Shepherd, R.E.van der Ross, Q.Whyte
Includes replies to a questionnaire on council meetings

Aa8.19 1953 3 files

Ae8.20 Correspondents: J.M.Hlongwane, M.Wilson 1954 1 file
Correspondents: W.H.Craib, E.G.Malherbe, S.Ngcobo

Aa9 Executive Committee 39 files 1930-1955

Notices, minutes, proxy funds and correspondence relating to meetings of the Committee and to the work of the Institute. Some of the correspondents are listed below:

Aa9.1 1930 1 file

Correspondent: T.W.Mackenzie

Aa9.2 1931 1 file

Correspondents: P.M.Anderson, E.H.Brookes, J.du Plessis, D.D.T.Jabavu, H.G.Stuart, Sir C.Tredgold, J.G.van der Horst

Aa9.3 1932 1 file

Correspondents: C.R.Goodlatte, E.W.Grant, L.Marquard

Aa9.4 1933 1 file

Correspondents: P.J.Conradie, L.Marquard, Sir C.Tredgold

Aa9.5 1934 1 file

Correspondents: W.Eiselen, D.D.T.Jabavu, Kunwar Sir Maharaj Singh

Aa9.6 1935 1 file

Correspondents: G.C.B.Bain, T.J.Jones

Aa9.7 1936 1 file

Correspondents: Nil

Aa9.8 1937 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, D.D.T.Jabavu, H.P.Junod, K.S.Latourette, F.Postma, I.D.Schapera, O.D.Schreiner, H.S.Seligson, T.R.Swartz, S.S.Tema

Aa9.9 1938 1 file

Correspondents: J.G.Birch, S.H.Dixon, J.M.du Toit, E.W.Grant

Aa9.10 1939 1 file

Correspondents: J.Hardy, R.F.A.Hoernle

Aa9.11 1940 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, C.M.Doke, L.Marquard, F.Postma, M. Webb

Aa9.12 1941 1 file

Correspondents: M.Ballinger, D.H.Darling, A.Fischer

Aa9.13 1942 3 files

Correspondents: M. Ballinger, S.H.Brookes, D.M.Buchanan, A.T.Habedi, J.F.Herbst, R.F.A.Hoernle, P.Ibbotson, J.D.Krige, J.Lewsen, E.E.Mahabane, J.G.Malie, D.B.Molteno, P.R.Mosaka, S.P.Mqubuli, R.E.Phillips, F.Postma, H.J.Simons, I.Glyn Thomas, M.C.Weiler

Aa9.14 1943 6 files

Correspondents: A.Amor, M.Ballinger, H.M.Basner, R.T.Bokwe, E.H.Brookes, J.L.Dube, E.W.Grant, J.F.Herbst, J.H.Hofmeyr, A.Kerr, G.P.Lestrade, J.Lewin, E.E.Mahabane, D.McK Malcolm, C.H.Mulcemers, D.B.Molteno, O.G.S.Mtimkulu, J.Reyneke, J.J.Ross, J.H.M.Stofberg, I.G.Thomas, Transvaal African Teachers Association, M.Webb

Aa9.15 1944 1 file

Correspondents: H.A.Damant, J.Lewin, P.van der Byl, M.Webb

Aa9.16 1945 4 files

Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, E.H.Brookes, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, H.Gluckman, H.Lawrence, P.R.Mosaka, R.A.Reeves, C.F.Stallard, L.I.Venables

Aa9.17 1946 2 files

Correspondents: A.Amor, J.P. Dalton, C.J.Ferguson-Davie, E.W.Grant, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.I.Kajee, S.W.Lavis, E.E.Mahabane, L.Marquard, D.B.Molteno, P.R.Mosaka

Aa9.18 1947 1 file

Correspondent: S.Pitts

Aa9.19 1949 1 file

Correspondents: E.H. Brookes, D.D.T.Jabavu, L.Marquard, D.G.S.Mtimkulu

Aa9.20 1950 6 files

Correspondents: M.E.Bothner, E.H.Brookes, M.L.Grant, D.H.Houghton, P.Ibbotson, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Jajbhay, J.D.Lardner-Burke, P.R.Mosaka, D.G.S.Mtimkulu, J.R.Rathebe, J.Reyneke, B.L.E.Sigamoney, D.L.Smit, Sir H.Stanley, M.Webb

Aa9.21 1951 1 file

Correspondent: A.W.Blaxall

Aa9.22 1952 .1 file

Correspondent: D.G.Fannin

Aa9.23 1954-1955 1 file

Proxy forms

Aa10 Library 12 files 1933-1956

Correspondence relating to the service provided by the library, loans, exchange publications and the provision of libraries for all races. Some of the correspondents are listed below.

Aa10.1 1933 1 file

Correspondents: P.Duncan, S.C.Germond, G.E.Haynes, H.R.Raikes, F.Wheeler

Aa10.2 1934 1 file

Correspondent: State Library, Pretoria

Aa10.3 1935 1 file

Correspondents: Sir M.Hailey, M.M.Stirling, Sec. of South African Library Association

Aa10.4 1936 3 files

Correspondents: A.E.Borland, librarian of Transvaal Carnegie Non-European Library, W.R.Caley, Cape African Teachers Association, C.Crabtree, J.M.Greenfield, R.M.Gush, P.L.Meyer, E.D.Mountain, H.C.Peacock, M.M.Stirling, Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute, M.N.Work

Aa10.5 1937 2 files

Correspondents: E.A.Borland, M.Butler, H.I.E.Dhlomo, H.C.Peacock, M.M.Stirling, M.Wrong

Aa10.6 1938 4 files

- Correspondents: E.A.Borland, E.H.Brookes. H.J.E.Dumbrell, E.B.Jones, J.Rollnick (librarian of SAIRR). R.E.Phillips, I.Schapers, Servants of Indian Society, M.M.Stirling
- Aa10.7 1939 8 files
- Correspondents: E.A.Borland. E.H.Brookes. A.A.Jaques. A.Kerr, L.Marquard, G.A.Mbeki, D.J.Peacock. M.Perham, H.S.Phillips, L.Reitz, I.Schapera, R.H.W.Shepherd, H.J.Simons, M.M.Stirling, P.G.Stroud, B.Sundkler
- Aa10.8 1940 5 files
- Correspondents: A.W.Blaxall, J.H.Hofmeyr
- Aa10.9 1941 8 files
- Correspondents: C.C.B.Bain, E.A.Borland, I.Bud-Mbelle, S.P.Freeland. A.R.Fry. K.C.Johnson, P.S.Joshi, I.Schapera, M.M.Stirling. D.Varley
- Aa10.10 1942 5 files
- Correspondents: D.H.Darling, F.W.Fox. P.S.Joshi. Chief Sobhuza, M.Webb
- Aa10.11 1943 8 files
- Correspondents: E.A.Batson, A.W.Blaxall, I.Bud-Mbelle, P.Ibbotson, P.S.Joshi. M.Leeke. R.M.Lester, J.Lewis. D.B.Molteno. E.R.Roux, D.L.Smit
- Aa10.12 1944 6 files
- Correspondents: V.S.Naidoo, P.Robeson, Transvaal African Teachers' Association, M.Yergan
- Aa10.13-15 1945-1956 7 files
- Correspondence between those years is of a routine nature
- Aa11 Activities
- Aa11.1 Essay competitions 4 files 1935-1936; 1944-1946
- Correspondents: Participants, Principals of African schools, Mrs A.W.Hoernle, Mrs S.G.Millin
- Subjects:
- 1936 New History Society Essay Competition "How can youth develop cooperative and harmonious relations; among the races?"
- 1944-46 Sarah Gertrude Millin Prize: includes several essays "What I hope to do for my people", the subject of 1944
- Aa11.2 Films 1 file 1936-1950
- Correspondents: African Consolidated Films Ltd, Rev. W.W.Hitchings, R.F.A.Hoernle, E.G.Malherhe, S.C.Searle
- Subject:
- The provision of films for Blacks and proposed brains trusts
- Aa11.3 Legal aid 3 files 1942-1944
- Correspondents: H.A.Damant, T.A.Hall, M.Kuper, L.Meyer, Rev. P.L.Mey, F.I.Philpott (Hon.Sec. Legal Aid Bureau). J.Reyneke, M.Sonnenberg, M.Webb
- Subject:
- Financial support for the legal aid programme and requests for help
- Aa11.4 Vacation schools 9 files 1948-1950
- Aa11.4.1 Winter School 7-14 July 1948 7 files
- Correspondence, programme, circulars, registrations, notes, reports of study groups and addresses
- Correspondents: Sir E.Baring, E.H.Brookes, H.H.Curson, B.Holt (Organiser), C.Rheinallt Jones, K.C.Johnson, H.P.Junod, L.Kraft, A.B.Lazarus, L.Marquard, G.W.Mears, P.R.Mosaka, S.Mokitimi, E.M.Moss, S.Ngcobo, S.G.Pitts, S.C.Searle, L.I.Venables
- Subjects:
- "The intelligent person's approach to racial questions"
- Includes the following addresses:
- The African in the rural economy - H.Curson (Report of study group)
- The meaning of apartheid - W.W.Eiselen
- Alternatives to apartheid - A.W.Hoernle
- Some problems and a plan - L.I.Venableu
- Problems of the Cape Coloured people - C.h.Carr (Report)
- Native production and markets - E.L.P.Thomau
- Problems of urban native administration - W.J.P.Carr (. Report)
- Colonial policy in Africa - L.Kraft C. Summary)
- The Bantu in the Reserves - G.W.Meara
- Fundamental education: the content of mass education for Africa - E.Roux
- Fundamental education in South Africa - M.Whyte
- Trends in colonial administration in Africa - Sir H.Stanley
- The future of the Non-European in industry - H.F.Oppenheimer
- South Africa and the world - S.Fielding
- Fundamental education: leisure time activities - G.Young
- Community organisation amongst the urban African - V.Junod
- Penal reform and the Non-European - A.W.Hoernle
- Aa11.4.2 Winter and Summer Schools 1949 and 1959 2 files
- Correspondence, programme and addresses
- Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, M.L.Grant, B.Holt, A.Seward, Q.Whyte
- Subjects:
- Winter School 1949 with the theme "Ourselves and social order" and proposed summer school on racial relations in January 1950
- Includes the following addresses for Winter School, 1949:
- Social disabilities of Indians in South Africa - S.R.Naidoo (Outline)
- Curbs on progress - E.Hellmann (Draft)
- Apartheid: policy and aims - E.H.Brookes
- Aa11.5 Hoernle Memorial Lecture 13 files 1943-1955
- Correspondence, mainly efforts to find and sponsor speakers and lists of guests and donors
- Aa11.5.1 1943-1944 1 file
- Correspondents: Mrs A.W.Hoernle, H.R.Raikes
- Subject: Death of Professor Hoernle, the Hoernle Memorial Fund and decision to establish an annual lecture in his memory
- Aa11.5.2 1945 1 file
- Correspondent: T.Jesse Jones
- Subject: Inaugural lecture by J.H.Hofmeyr on "Christian principles and race problems"
- Aa11.5.3 1946 1 file

Correspondents: T.Jesse Jones, J.Lewin, W.M.Macmillan, E.G.Malherbe, Dr.G.Myrdal, M.Webb
Subjects:
Lecture by E.G.Malherbe on "Race attitudes and education"
Question of personalities from overseas being invited to lecture

Aa11.5.4 1947 1 file
Correspondents: Mrs A.W.Hoernle, W.M.Macmillan
Subject: Lecture by Mrs A.W.Hoernle on "Penal reform and race relations"

Aa11.5.5 1948 1 file
Correspondents: C.W.de Kiewiet, J.H.Hofmeyr, W.M.Macmillan, W.N.Shepardson
Subject: Question of finding financial sponsorship to bring Professor Macmillan to South Africa to deliver the lecture

Aa11.5.6 1949 1 file
Correspondents: M.L.Grant, E.H.S.Henochsberg, W.M.Macmillan, W.H.Shepardson, C.J.Uys, F.J.van Wyk, M.Webb
Subject: Lecture by W.M.Macmillan on "Africa beyond the Union" and grant by the Carnegie Corporation to make his visit possible

A11.5.7 1950 1 file
Correspondents: Lord Elton, S.Radakrishana, A.Toynbee, H.J.van Eck, F.J.van Wyk
Subject: Choice of a lecturer

Aa11.5.8 1951 1 file
Correspondents: W.W.Esnelen, Lord Elton, M.Perham, E.Roosevelt, E.Ross, Q.Whyte
Subject: Lecture by H.J.van Eck on "Some aspects of the South African industrial revolution"

Aa11.5.9 1952 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, S.H.Frankel, K.Kirkwood, E.Ross, M.Webb
Subject: Lecture by S.H.Frankel on "Some reflections on civilisation in Africa"

Aa11.5.10 1953 1 file
Correspondents: E.Hoss, H.J.van Eck
Subject: No lecture given this year

Aa11.5.11 1954 2 files
Correspondents: E.Ross, S.van der Horst, M.Webb
Subject: Lecture by E.Ross on "Coloured Christian communities" Includes typed copy of lecture and biographical information on Ross

Aa11.5.12 1955 1 file
Correspondents: G.W.Allport, A.W.Blaxall, Bp.T.B.Davie, M.Draper, Dr A.W.Hoernle, L.Marquard, M.Niemoller, H.Pollak, M.Webb
Subject: Lecture by G.W.Allport on "Prejudice in modern perspective"

Aa11.6 Study Circles 22 files 1947-1951

Aa11.6.1 Conference of Study Circles 1 file 1948
Press clippings, list of questions. minutes, findings and correspondence
Correspondents: Mrs C.Rheinallt Jones (Organiser) with editors of newspapers, government officials and participants

Aa11.6.2 General 3 files 1947-1951
Reports, lists of societies. press clippings and correspondence
Correspondents: J.Boyd, C.Goodall, Mrs C.Rheinallt Jones, Q.Whyte
Subjects:
Organisation of study circles
Death of B.W.Vilikazi in 1947 and Vilakazi Memorial Fund

Aa11.6.3 Individual study circles 16 files 1947-1951
Correspondence of Mrs C.Rheinallt Jones and some minutes of meetings

Aa11.6.3.1 Bloemfontein 1 file 1948-1950
Correspondent: Mrs M.Findlay (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.2 Bryanston 1 file 1950
Correspondent: Mrs P.Normand (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.3 Cape Town 1 file 1948
Correspondents: P.Higgins (Sec.), J.Hertslet

Aa11.6.3.4 Germiston 1 file 1947-1951
Correspondents: J.Adler, Rev.T.J.Kell., F.Miller (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.5 Hillbrow 2 files 1947-1950
Correspondents: V.Bolitho (Sec.): G.H.Candy, M.Monsarrat, E.Sacks

Aa11.6.3.6 Houghton 1 file 1947-1950
Correspondents: Mrs M.Broomberg, L.F.Freed, B.a(Sec.), B.Turpin (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.7 Kensington 1 file 1947-1950
Correspondents: Rev G.Mabille, M.McLarty (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.8 Oaklands 1 file 1947-1950
Correspondents: M.King, M.Mueller (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.9 Parktown North/Rosehank 1 file 1948-1950
Correspondent: B.Moon (Sec.)

Aa11.6.3.1 Parkview 1 file 1947-1950
Correspondents: A.de V.Ellenberger (Sec.), R.M.Houghton (Sec.), H.W.Marshai1 (Sec.), R.P.Y.Rouse

Aa11.6.3.1 Pretoria 1 file 1948-1950
Correspondents: M.S.Geen (Sec.), K.B.Hartshorne

Aa11.6.3.1 Rosettenville. 1 file 1948-1950
Correspondents: A.Hamilton (Sec.), E.Kinsey

Aa11.6.3.1 Sydenham/Orange Grove/Highlands North 1 file 1947-1951
Correspondents: E.R.Burnett, S.Kier (Sec.), Mrs S.E.Murray, F.Richter

Aa11.6.3.1 West Rand 1 file 1948-1950 Correspondents: A.W.Blaxull, M.King (Sec.), G.Johnson

Aa11.6.3.1 Dead Circles 1 file 1947-1949
Include Boksburg, Dynamite Factory (Edenvale), Kimberley, Sandown

Aa11.6.4 Membership 1 file 1949-1950
Correspondents: Mrs C.Rheinallt Jones, F.J.van Wyk
Subject: Applications by new members

Aa11.6.5 Publicity 1 file 1948-1950
Articles and correspondence of Mrs C.Rheinallt Jones with various organisations

Aa11.6.6 Visits to locations 1 file 1949-1950
Correspondent: Mrs S.L.Jaff (Organiser)
Subject: Requests to be allowed to attend and for transport

Aa11.7 Research 8 files 1931-1946
Correspondence of J.D.Rheinallt Jones

Aa11.7.1 1931 1 file
Correspondents: J.H.Oldham, A. H. Radcliffe-Brown
Subjects:
Finance for research
Research to come under the Inter Universities Committee
Need to research tribal groups

Aa11.7.2 1934-1935 1 file
Correspondents: W.T.H.Beukes, C.Gini, B.W.Lloyd, S.D.Porteus, H.J.Simons, E.G.Wyatt
Subjects:
Leverhulme research fellowships
Administration of criminal law in South Africa
Research into Bushmen, social survey of Pemba. effects of urban areas legislation and primitive populations

Aa11.7.3 1937-1938 1 file
Correspondents: R.H.Birt. Lord Hailey, E.Hellmann, E.G.Malherbe, C.Runge
Subjects:
Grants from the S.A.Council for Educational and Social Research Studies into the causes of early school-leaving among Blacks and African marital unions
Lord Hailey's African Research Survey

Aa11.7.4 1939 1 file
Correspondents: R.Coupland, K.M.Jeffreys, A.Pendered
Subjects:
Research into African affairs, urban dwellers in Umtali, miscegenation at the Cape in 17th and 18th centuries

Aa11.7.5 1941 1 file.
Correspondent: F.W.James
Subject: Field work technique and approach to study of culture

Aa11.7.6 1942 1 file
Correspondent: P.Main
Subject: Request for subjects which need research

Aa11.7.7 1943 1 file
Correspondents: M.Butler, E.B.Jones, J.D.Krige, A.M.Lembede
Subjects:
Research topics
Problem of entering the reserves to conduct research

Aa11.7.8 1944-1946
Correspondents: E.C.Malherbe, H.Tracey, M.Webb
Subjects:
Investigation into Zulu speaking school children and the Protectorates
Need for a research committee in Durban

Aa12 Memoranda/Circulars 388 items 1929-1958

Incomplete set issued by the SAIRR, excluding notices and minutes of meetings of committees;

Aa12.1 1929-1931 2 items
1929 Memoranda for Native Affairs Report: administration Accompanied by correspondence with

Aa12.1.1 J.H.Pim and Bishop W.Barker

Aa12.1.2 1931 The school and the community. By J.D.R.Jones

Aa12.2 1932 2 items

Aa12.2.1 21/32 Kort oorsig van die Doleindes en bedrywighe van die Instituut

Aa12.2.2 38/32 Training of native nurses

Aa12.3 1933 3 items

Aa12.3.1 33/33 Brief report on the Joint Council movement

Aa12.3.2 44/33 Report of Conference of Joint Councils of Europeans and Natives

Aa12.3.3 55/33 Tho problems of municipalities and the SAIRR: address by E.H.Brookes

Aa12.4 1934 7 items

Aa12.4.1 26/34 Summary of the provisions of the liquor law of South Africa (Act No30,1928) as it affects Natives

Aa12.4.2 32/34 Non-European nursing services

Aa12.4.3 33/34 Conference on rural nursing

Aa12.4.4 33a/34 questionnaire re non-European nursing training and services

Aa12.4.5 75a/34 Civilised labour policy

Aa12.4.6 89/34 Memorandum on Institute policy

Aa12.4.7 91/34 Economic maldjustments and the civilised labour policy

Aa12.5 1935 14 items

Aa12.5.1 30/b4/35 Notes on the scout movement in Uganda

Aa12.5.2 30/b5/35 Specimen of adapted badge work for African

Aa12.5.3 30d/35 The moral and educative efforts of initiatory rites. By T.G.Benson

Aa12.5.4 47/35 Findings of conference on youth movements in Africa

Aa12.5.5 56/35 Terms of reference of the Commission appointed by the Minister of Interior with regard to native education in the Union

Aa12.5.6 59/35 Description of Representation of Natives Bill

Aa12.5.7 59/35 Housing of urban natives

Aa12.5.8 65/35 Native Trust and Land Bill: purpose of the Bill

Aa12.5.9 67/35 Legal Aid Bureau

Aa12.5.10 67/35 Natives (Urban Areas) Act Further Amendment Bill

Aa12.5.11 83/35 Native education

Aa12.5.12 86/35 Rural education

Aa12.5.13 102/35 The civilised labour policy and the displacement of non-European labour

Aa12.5.14 List of memoranda

Aa12.6 1937 1 item

Aa12.6.1 5/37 Report of the South West African Commission 1936 summary of matters of inter-racial interest
 Aa12.7 1939 9 items
 Aa12.7.1 49/39 Statement re "Colour Petition"
 Aa12.7.2 13/39 Cooperative societies amongst Africans. By J.D.R.Jones
 Aa12.7.3 14/39 Welfare of Non-Europeans from Southern Africa proceeding overseas
 Aa12.7.4 35/39 Annual report 1938: legal assistance rendered to individuals by Legal Aid Bureau

 Aa12.7.5 58/39 Brief summary of living and working conditions in Salsbury and Bulawayo municipal areas
 Aa12.7.6 65/39 Conference on finance and control of native education
 Aa12.7.7 66/39 Conference on vocational education of Africans
 Aa12.7.8 67/39 Natives Taxation (Amendment) Act No.25 of 1939
 Aa12.7.9 109/39 Legal aid
 Aa12.8 1941 7 items
 Aa12.8.1 3/41 Congregational Union of South Africa: resolution passed at 1940 assembly
 Aa12.8.2 23/41 Proposed separate Scout association for Coloured youths
 Aa12.8.3 50/41 Draft resolutions for consideration by the Legal Aid Committee
 Aa12.8.4 64/41 Urban native administration: housing

 Aa12.8.5 73/41 Night schools for adult Africans: history of African College and Muyibuye night schools
 Aa12.8.6 95/41 Legal Aid Bureau

 Aa12.8.7 150/41 American Committee on "Africa and peace aims", communicated by Anson Phelps-Stokes
 Aa12.9 1942 21 items
 Aa12.9.1 2/42 Education
 Aa12.9.2 3/42 Social welfare agencies supported by the Department of Social Welfare
 Aa12.9.3 5/42 Housing of the very poor
 Aa12.9.4 33a/42 Inter-University Committee for African Studies: application for grants
 Aa12.9.5 45/42 Copy of letter from Dr O.D.Wollheim, East London
 Aa12.9.6 62/42 Proposals for course of training for prospective African trade union officials
 Aa12.9.7 63/42 Organisation of African workers in Port Elizabeth
 Aa12.9.8 88/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Western Province of the Cape
 Aa12.9.9 88a/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Eastern Province of the Cape
 Aa12.9.10 88b/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Natal
 Aa12.9.11 88c/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Southern Transvaal
 Aa12.9.12 88d/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Northern Transvaal
 Aa12.9.13 88e/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Orange Free State
 Aa12.9.14 88f/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Southern Rhodesia
 Aa12.9.15 88g/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Extra Union
 Aa12.9.16 88h/42 SAIRR Ordinary members: Overseas
 Aa12.9.17 88i/42 Donor members
 Aa12.9.18 96/42 Notes on Dr Wollheim's letter
 115/42 Memorandum on development work: a brief outline of the work done in other centres by the
 Johannesburg Legal Aid Bureau
 Aa12.9.20 130/42 The effect of price control at Alexandra Township
 Aa12.9.21 140/42 Peace aims
 Aa12.10 1943 47 items
 Aa12.10.1 1/43 The policy of the SAIRR
 5/43 Summary of report of the Inter-Departmental Committee on the social, health and economic
 conditions of urban natives
 Aa12.10.3 7/43 Interpretation in the courts
 Aa12.10.4 10/43 Non-Europeans on military service. By Dr E.Hellmann
 Aa12.10.5 11/43 National Social Security Council: proposed statement of policy
 Aa12.10.6 20/43 Proposed cost of living enquiry
 Aa12.10.7 23/43 Draft letter to Dr A.B.Xuma
 Aa12.10.8 30/43 Draft letter to Dr A.B.Xuma
 Aa12.10.9 40/43 Legal aid
 Aa12.10.10 43/43 Broadcasting for Africans
 Aa12.10.11 50/43 Indian Penetration Bill
 Aa12.10.12 51/43 Legal aid
 Aa12.10.13 53/43 Free meals for school children
 Aa12.10.14 54/43 Racial legislation
 Aa12.10.15 58/43 Banning of Lekhotla la Bafo organisation in Basutoland
 Aa12.10.16 59/43 Legal aid
 Aa12.10.17 63/43 Social security: summary of memorandum by Dr O.D.Wollheim
 Aa12.10.18 68/43 The Institute and Joint Councils
 Aa12.10.19 71/43 Research: studies completed or in hand
 Aa12.10.20 78/43 The welfare of non-European soldiers. By E.Hellmann
 Aa12.10.21 79/43 Memo on recognition of African trade unions
 Aa12.10.22 80/43 The Indian in South Africa
 Aa12.10.23 81/43 Social security in relation to non-European population of the union
 Aa12.10.24 82/43 Summary of evidence to the Mine Natives Wages Commission
 Aa12.10.25 83/43 Memo to the Mine Natives Wages Commission
 Aa12.10.26 84/43 Second memo to the Mine Natives Wages Commission
 Aa12.10.27 85/43 Annexure to first statement to the Mine Natives Wages Commission
 Aa12.10.28 90/43 Native education
 Aa12.10.29 92/43 Resolutions of Conference on Native Education
 Aa12.10.30 105/43 The Indian situation in Durban
 Aa12.10.31 108/43 Discharged African soldiers
 Aa12.10.32 109/43 Memo to National Health Commission
 Aa12.10.33 114/43 Indian life and labour in Natal
 Aa12.10.34 116/43 Africans in urban areas
 Aa12.10.35 118/43 Exclusion or ejection of children from schools on grounds of race
 Aa12.10.36 119/43 Native education: finance
 Aa12.10.37 120/43 Discharged Cape Coloured soldiers
 Aa12.10.38 124/43 The role of food in post-war reconstruction. By Sir J.Boyd Orr

Aa12.10.35 134/43 A programme for the Penal Reform Committee
 Aa12.10.4C 135/43 Subjects suggested for action by Penal Reform Committee
 Aa12.10.41 140/43 Proposed new articles of association of SAIRR
 Aa12.10.42 141/43 Recognition of African trade unions
 Aa12.10.43 142/43 Letter from D.M.Buchanan, K.C., to the Adviser
 Aa12.10.44 147/43 Local government aspects of transportation of Non-European workers
 Aa12.10.45 149/43 Report on Legal Aid Conference
 Au12.10.46 150/43 Cape Town Legal Aid Bureau
 Aa12.10.47 160/43 Penal reform
 Aa12.11 1944 50 items
 Aa12.11.1 1/44 Welfare of Non-European soldiers: Cape Corps
 Aa12.11.2 4/44 Summary of provisions of the Native Laws Amendment Act 1944
 Aa12.11.3 5/44 Farm labour in the Transvaal
 Aa12.11.4 10/44 Farm labour in the Union
 Aa12.11.5 12/44 Urban organisation in a multi-racial society
 Aa12.11.6 14/44 Development of native areas
 Aa12.11.7 19/44 Penal reform
 Aa12.11.8 23/44 Resolutions and suggestions of Council
 Aa12.11.9 29/44 The control of native education
 Aa12.11.1C 55/44 Main points of reply received from General Manager of SARandH
 Aa12.11.1161/44 Memorandum on pass laws
 Aa12.11.12 63/44 Cape Coloured franchise in the Northern Provinces
 Aa12.11.13 64/44 Coloured Advisory Council
 Aa12.11.14 65/44 Summary of report of Select Committee on Social Security
 Aa12.11.15 66/44 Demobilisation of Non-European soldiers
 Aa12.11.16 69/44 The Mines Phthisis Acts Commission
 Aa12.11.17 70/44 Draft outline for evidence to Indian Commission
 71/44 Suggested lines of evidence to be placed by the Institute before the Distribution Costs
 Aa12.11.18 Commission
 Aa12.11.15 74/44 Legal aid
 Aa12.11.2C 75/44 Native policy in urban arena
 Aa12.11.21 77/44 Mine Wages Commission: review by L.E.Hertslet
 Aa12.11.22 78/44 Recovery of the Reserves: memo by L.E.Hertslet
 Aa12.11.23 79/44 Notes on the Housing Amendment Act 1944
 Aa12.11.24 89/44 Native Laws Amendment Act No 36, 1944
 Aa12.11.25 91/44 Extract from letters from General Manager SARandH
 Aa12.11.26 92/44 To Joint Councils and Native Welfare Societies
 Aa12.11.27 100/44 Memo submitted by SAIRR to Distribution Costs Commission
 101/44 Notes on report of Select Committee on Social Security proposed for SAIRR by E.Batson and
 Aa12.11.28 subcommittee to the Committee
 Aa12.11.25 102/44 Social security and the Non-Europeans

 Aa12.11.3C 115/44 To organisations concerned with the welfare of the Cape Coloured people of the Union
 Aa12.11.31 116/44 To organisations concerned with the welfare of the Indian population of the Union
 Aa12.11.32 124/44 Workmen's Compensation Act No 30 of 1941: suggested amendments
 Aa12.11.33 127/44 Public Service Enquiry Commission
 Aa12.11.34 134/44 Proposed Penal Reform League
 Aa12.11.35 137/44 Racial attitudes: the Cape Coloured view. By E.T.Dietrich
 Aa12.11.36 140/44 Social security and the Indian. Dy V.Sirkari Naidoo
 Aa12.11.37 146/44 Native labour in industry
 Aa12.11.38 147/44 The political status of the Cape Coloured in the Transvaal and Orange Free State
 149/44 Notes on statement of the Dominions Office on the provision of additional land for native
 Aa12.11.35 settlement in Swaziland. By E.Rheinallt Jones
 Aa12.11.4C 150/44 The place of Non-Europeans in industry, housing and other municipal problems
 Aa12.11.41 151/44 The influx of African to towns
 Aa12.11.42 152/44 Legal aid
 Aa12.11.43 154/44 Proposed amendments to the Workmen's Compensation Act
 155/44 Comments on memo re political status of the Cape Coloured people in the Transvaal and
 Aa12.11.44 Orange Free State
 Aa12.11.45 156/44 Social security and the Coloured people
 Aa12.11.46 157/44 Race attitudes: Indian. By A.I.Kajee
 Aa12.11.47 158/44 Race attitudes: The African
 Aa12.11.48 159/44 Racial attitudes: The Dutch-speaking South African
 Aa12.11.45 160/44 Racial attitudes: The English-speaking South African
 Aa12.11.5C 162/44 Summary of proposals of the report of the National Health Services Commission
 Aa12.12 1945 2 items
 Aa12.12.1 3/45 Suggested outline of statement of race relations for submission to Council
 Aa12.12.2 197/45 Recognition of African trade unions
 Aa12.13 1946 33 items
 Aa12.13.1 1/46 Evidence for submission to Commission of Inquiry into penal reform
 Aa12.13.2 2/46 A review of the present position of the Coloured people
 Aa12.13.3 3/46 Social welfare aspects of urban native administration
 Aa12.13.4 5/46 The future of the Institute
 Aa12.13.5 6/46 Memo on the demobilisation of African volunteers
 Aa12.13.6 7/46 Demobilisation of African volunteers: recommendations to the Minister
 Aa12.13.7 9/46 Urban native administration: functions of native advisory boards
 Aa12.13.8 10/46 Native labour in urban areas: the Registration for Employment Act (No.34 of 1945)
 Aa12.13.9 11/46 Native housing
 Aa12.13.1C 21/46 Problems of urban native administration
 Aa12.13.11 23/46 Interpretation in the courts
 Aa12.13.12 27/46 Notes on the Housing Act No.45 of 1945
 Aa12.13.13 58/46 The South West Africa question
 Aa12.13.14 78/46 Commission on migratory labour, urban areas, pass laws
 Aa12.13.15 79/46 African immigration into urban areas: restrictions on railways passengers
 Aa12.13.16 81/46 Food and health conditions in the Ciskei
 Aa12.13.17 82/46 The main points from the French report (on food)

Aa12.13.1883/46 Proposed conference on adult education for Non-Europeans
 Aa12.13.191/46 The future in South West Africa
 Aa12.13.2C102/46 Statement on the Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Franchise Bill
 Aa12.13.21118/46 New economic social and political conditions
 Aa12.13.22123/46 Memo to the Committee appointed to inquire into the training of dentists
 Aa12.13.22135/46 Summary of recommendations in the evidence to the Committee of Adult Education
 Aa12.13.24138/46 Statement on issues arising out of the Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Franchise Bill
 Aa12.13.25164/46 Some of the problems South Africa has to face
 Aa12.13.26165/46 Make the most of our human resources. By J.H.Hofmeyr
 Aa12.13.27167/46 Food distribution
 Aa12.13.28174/46 Memo of evidence to the Commission of Inquiry into broadcasting services
 Aa12.13.29177/46 Points affecting Non-European adult education

 Aa12.13.3C181/46 Memo on a programme for the Institute with regard to certain aspects of social segregation
 Aa12.13.31182/46 Report of Commission of Inquiry re Cape Coloured population
 Aa12.13.32192/46 Mass campaign against literacy
 Aa12.13.33196/46 Population problems in Africa: inter-territorial conference to be convened by SAIRR
 Aa12.14 1947 43 items
 Aa12.14.1 1/47 Conference on adult education for Non-Europeans
 Aa12.14.2 4/47 Adult Education Conference: summary of recommendations
 Aa12.14.3 5/47 Literacy for Africans
 Aa12.14.4 6/47 Native Laws Commission of Enquiry
 Aa12.14.5 8/47 Conference on adult education for Non-Europeans
 Aa12.14.6 9/47 International aspect of race relations
 Aa12.14.7 10/47 Memo on statutory recognition of African trade unions
 Aa12.14.8 13/47 Native Laws Commission of Enquiry
 Aa12.14.9 23/47 Report on Conference on adult education for Non-Europeans
 24/47 Evidence by the Johannesburg Joint Council to the Fagan Commission of Enquiry into the Moroka
 Aa12.14.1C Riot
 Aa12.14.1126/47 Evidence to the Native Laws Commission of Enquiry
 Aa12.14.1220/47 Report on financial campaign by the Director

 Aa12.14.1343/47 Supplementary memo of evidence to the Commission of Inquiry into broadcasting services
 Aa12.14.1445/47 Literacy for Africans
 Aa12.14.1552/47 UNESCO memo on human rights
 Aa12.14.1C55/47 Africans and the police
 Aa12.14.1759/47 The legal disabilities of African women
 Aa12.14.1C65/47 Memo on Cape municipal franchise
 Aa12.14.1566/47 African Trade Union Advisory and Technical Committee
 Aa12.14.2C68/47 The case for Mission hospitals. By Dr R.D.Aitken
 Aa12.14.2174/47 Welfare and efficiency of industrial personnel
 Aa12.14.2276/47 Natives Representative Council
 Aa12.14.2378/47 Marital conditions in urban African life. By E.E.Mahabane
 Aa12.14.2482/47 Industrial Conciliation (Natives) Bill 1947. By E.S.Sachs
 Aa12.14.2585/47 Urban African family life: parent-child relations. By Rev. A.H.Zulu
 Aa12.14.2689/47 National vocational training and social and economic development
 Aa12.14.2791/47 Industrial Conciliation (Natives) Bill
 Aa12.14.2897/47 Industrial conciliation in relation to native mine
 Workers
 Aa12.14.29101/47 The scope of investigation into the efficiency of farm labourers
 Aa12.14.3C103/47 Facilities for training Non-European pharmacists
 Aa12.14.31115/47 The Indian in South Africa
 Aa12.14.32116/47 Subsidies for adult education
 Aa12.14.33127/47 Notes for submission to the Inter-Departmental Committee on deviate children
 Aa12.14.34131/47 Black-white relations in South Africa
 Aa12.14.35149/47 Outline of evidence for the Commission on Moroka
 Aa12.14.36162/47 Memo to the Select Committee of the Unemployment Insurance Act
 Aa12.14.37163/47 Letter to Minister of Labour on Industrial Conciliation (Natives) Bill
 Aa12.14.38166/47 Natives Representative Council
 Aa12.14.39175/47 Natives Representative Council
 Aa12.14.4C181/47 School to train social welfare workers in Cape Town
 Aa12.14.41183/47 Outline of evidence for Industrial Legislation Commission
 Aa12.14.42186/47 Proposed legislation 1948
 Aa12.14.43193/47 Note on Indo-European relations for the consideration of the Executive
 Aa12.15 1948 37 items
 Aa12.15.1 1/48 United Nations Trusteeship Council: South West Africa
 Aa12.15.2 2/48 Consideration of proposals re Natives Representative Council
 Aa12.15.3 6/48 Culture contacts and social change
 8/48 Multi-racial problems and the development of manufacturing industry in South Africa. By G.E.
 Aa12.15.4 Williamson
 Aa12.15.5 9/48 The inter-relationship of races in the trade union movement. By M.I.Benischowitz
 Aa12.15.6 10/48 Patterns of segregation. By O.D.Wollheim
 Aa12.15.7 12/48 Patterns of segregation. By M.T.Soga
 Aa12.15.8 13/48 The inter-relationship of races in the trade union movement. By E.A.Dean
 Aa12.15.9 25/48 Statement to Minister of Labour re proposed Industrial Legislation Commission
 Aa12.15.1C43/48 The Institute as a welfare organization
 Aa12.15.1153/48 Training scheme Zwellitsha
 60/48 Report of a meeting between Peri-urban Areas Board and representatives of SAIRR and other
 Aa12.15.12 bodies
 Aa12.15.1383/48 Strike of African employees in Southern Rhodesia
 86/48 The next 25 years of race relations in South Africa: articles by E.H.Brookes, T.J.Haarhoff,
 Aa12.15.14A.I.Minty, Z.K.Matthews and a summing up
 Aa12.15.1589/48 Apartheid and other policies
 Aa12.15.1694/48 Summary of the Native Laws Commission
 Aa12.15.1795/48 The Broome Commission Report
 Aa12.15.1896/40 Non-Europeans in the public service

Aa12.15.15 116/48 Fundamental education: the content of mass education for Africa. By E.Roux
 Aa12.15.20 117/48 South Africa and the world: address by Dr Samuel Fielding
 Aa12.15.21 123/48 Fundamental education: leisure time activities. By G.Young
 Aa12.15.22 127/48 The meaning of apartheid. By W.M.M.Eiselen
 Aa12.15.23 137/48 List of ordinary members, N.Transvaal
 Aa12.15.24 138/48 List of ordinary members, S.Transvaal
 Aa12.15.25 144/48 List of ordinary members, Cape Western
 Aa12.15.26 145/48 List of ordinary members, The Rhodesias
 Aa12.15.27 146/48 List of ordinary members, Cape Eastern
 Aa12.15.28 147/48 List of donor and life members
 Aa12.15.29 148/48 List of ordinary members, African territories
 Aa12.15.30 149/48 List of ordinary members, Natal
 Aa12.15.31 151/48 List of ordinary members, OFS
 Aa12.15.32 167/48 Memo to the Prime Minister
 Aa12.15.33 178/48 Apartheid and other policies: the problem stated
 Aa12.15.34 233/48 Memo of evidence to Committee on Native School Feeding.,
 Aa12.15.35 234/48 Industrial Legislation Commission of Enquiry: questionnaire
 Aa12.15.38 237/48 The implications of the Fagan report
 Aa12.15.37 249/48 An African policy for South Africa. By Z.K.Matthews
 Aa12.16 1949 11 items
 Aa12.16.1 16/49 Native housing in Johannesburg
 Aa12.16.2 94/49 Memo to Minister of Native Affairs re conference on native housing
 Aa12.16.3 132/49 Comments on Report of the Commission of Enquiry into riots in Durban
 Aa12.16.4 135/49 Commission on Native Education: draft memo
 Aa12.16.5 136/49 The I.C.N.O. pamphlet and "Blueprint for Blackout"
 Aa12.16.6 145/49 Fundamental education in South Africa: address by M.Whyte
 Aa12.16.7 182/49 Native housing: short term policy
 Aa12.16.8 193/49 Production and sale of margarine
 Aa12.16.9 207/49 Memo on Union Government's native housing policy
 Aa12.16.10 215/49 Native Building Workers Bill
 Aa12.16.11 233/49 Copy of letter from Professor W.M.Macmillan
 Aa12.17 1950 31 items
 Aa12.17.1 8/50 Some notes on national representation in other countries
 9/50 Memo to special committee of Phelps-Stokes Fund on important projects in American-African
 Aa12.17.2 relations
 Aa12.17.3 18/50 Unemployment insurance
 Aa12.17.4 32/50 Comments by the Institute on the Native Building Workers Bill
 Aa12.17.5 67/50 An analysis of the Group Areas Bill
 Aa12.17.6 78/50 Evidence to the Commission considering the feeding of school children

 Aa12.17.7 84/50 Draft record of decisions and recommendations made by the SAIRR over the past ten years
 Aa12.17.8 86/50 Draft programme of political rights and duties for Africans
 Aa12.17.9 91/50 Native African housing
 Aa12.17.10 92/50 Local aspects of Joint Council policy - K.B.Hartshorne
 Aa12.17.11 93/50 The Institute reports on school feeding. By Glanville Le Sueur
 Aa12.17.12 95/50 The status of the African township resident
 Aa12.17.13 98/50 Employment of Africans in administrative posts. By W.S.Pela
 Aa12.17.14 99/50 Comments on the Group Area Bill by an anonymous K.C.
 Aa12.17.15 100/50 Financing of social services
 103/50 Correspondence with the P.M. re the deterioration of race relations and the advisability of
 Aa12.17.16 holding a national convention
 108/50 Suggested action to be taken by the Institute following on its recent correspondence with the
 Aa12.17.17 P.M.
 Aa12.17.18 109/50 The duty of the European towards the Non-European. By F.J.van Wyk
 Aa12.17.19 112/50 Self-help for the African. By G.Le Sueur
 Aa12.17.20 113/50 Summary of address "A national convention on race questions" by E.B.Brookes
 Aa12.17.21 114/50 Employment of Non-Europeans
 Aa12.17.22 119/50 Labour conditions in Johannesburg
 129/50 Immediate constructive programme for Africans by the Institute to the Secretary for Native
 Aa12.17.23 Affairs
 Aa12.17.24 138/50 Draft Programme of political rights and duties for Africans
 Aa12.17.25 150/50 Native housing - our duty and our opportunity
 Aa12.17.26 152/50 Exemption certificates
 151/50 Institute's statement on the report of the Commission of Inquiry into Acts of Violence at
 Aa12.17.27 Krugersdorp Newlands, Randfontein and Newclare
 Aa12.17.28 161/50 Immediate constructive programme for Africans
 Aa12.17.29 165/50 The Coloured franchise
 167/50 Native Advisory Boards to urban local authorities their scope, functions, position and
 Aa12.17.30 development
 Aa12.17.31 171/50 Some aspects of the South African Industrial revolution. By H.J.van Eck
 Aa12.18 1951 33 items

 Aa12.18.1 2/51 Native housing in urban areas with special consideration of its social affects. By J.D.Rheinallt-Jones
 Aa12.18.2 3/51 The selection of African workers in industry
 Aa12.18.3 5/51 The Group Areas Act
 Aa12.18.4 6/51 The Coloured franchise

 Aa12.18.5 9/51 The principles underlying urban native administration in the Union. By E.A.E.Havemann
 Aa12.18.6 10/51 Report by MOH, East London
 Aa12.18.7 11/51 Human relations in the USA. By Q.Whyte
 Aa12.18.8 12/51 The urban African youth programme. By J.R.Rathebe
 Aa12.18.9 14/51 Bill to amend the Natives (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act 1945
 Aa12.18.10 14u/51 Explanatory memo in Native:: (Urban Areas) Amendment Bill 1951
 Aa12.18.11 29/51 Summary of Representations of Non-Europeans Bill
 Aa12.18.12 30/51 Summary of Suppression of Communism Amendment Bill
 Aa12.18.13 32/51 Comments on the Native Building Workers Bill

Aa12.18.1437/51 The Suppression of Communism Amendment Bill - SAIRR statement:
Aa12.18.1562/51 Institute's comments on Prevention of Illegal Squatting Bill.
Aa12.18.1666/51 Native Trust and Land Amendment Bill
Aa12.18.1769/51 Memo for Commission on the socio-economic development of native areas
Aa12.18.1871/51 Native Laws Amendment Bill
78/51 Summary of report of Commission of Enquiry into the disturbances in the Witwatersrand Native
Aa12.18.15 Reserve
Aa12.18.279/51 Bantu Authorities Bill
Aa12.18.2181/51 Administration of South West Africa - welfare of the indigenous population
Aa12.18.2283/51 The production and distribution of Kaffir beer
Aa12.18.2386/51 Review of legislation and administrative action
Aa12.18.2495/51 Supplementary memo on Kaffir beer

Aa12.18.25106/51 Memo in answer to the questionnaire of the Native Juvenile Unemployment Committee
Aa12.18.26121/51 Native housing

Aa12.18.27160/51 Proposed African inter-state conference to reconcile disparate inter-racial relationships
Aa12.18.28168/51 Native housing
Aa12.18.25169/51 The new liquor bill
Aa12.18.3172/51 Housing schemes for Non-European families
Aa12.18.31173/51 Report of Rhodesia National Affairs. Association
Aa12.18.32174/51 Local government for Africans in urban areas
Aa12.18.33175/51 Draft programme of political rights and responsibilities for Africans
Aa12.19 1952 5 items
6/52 Art to provide for the establishment of certain Bantu authorities in urban areas and to define their
Aa12.19.1 functions
Aa12.19.2 9/52 Native housing
Aa12.19.3 10/52 The Liquor Law Amendment Bill:
Aa12.19.d 76/51 The logic of economic integration

Aa12.19.5 177/52 Report on three-day investigation of the riots at No.2 location Kimberley on 8 November 1952
Aa12.20 1953 7 items
Aa12.20.1 3/53 At the Crossroads: presidential address by J.D.Rheinallt Jones
9/53 Report by director on visits to Port Elizabeth, East London and Kimberley in connection with the
Aa12.20.2 riots
Aa12.20.3 41/53 Investigation into case histories of African juvenile delinquents in East London
85/53 Economic developments in South Africa and the contributions by the various racial groups. By
Aa12.20.4 H.Horrell
Aa12.20.5 153/53 Memo to the Public Service Enquiry Commission
Aa12.20.6 186/53 Evidence to the Commission to enquire into the
Separate Representation of Voters Act Validation and Amendment Bill
Aa12.20.7 193/53 Evidence to the Coloured Education Commission
Aa12.21 1954 4 items
Aa12.21.1 12/54 Equal pay for equal work. By S.T.van der Horst
Aa12.21.2 179/54 Nkosi Family cost of living test; report No.1
Aa12.21.3 183/54 Nkosi Family cost of living test: report No.2
Aa12.21.4 189/54 Nkosi Family cost of living test: report No.3
Aa12.22 1955 12 items
Aa12.22.1 1/55 Johannesburg: Influx control
Aa12.22.2 15/55 Coloured originate in white society
Aa12.22.3 19/55 Report on working of the Bantu Education Act. By
A.W.Hoernle
Aa12.22.4 23/55 Leases for sites in urban African locations. By Mrs F.Kentridge
Aa12.22.5 24/55 Review of recent legislation. By Q.Whyte
Aa12.22.6 32/55 Natives (Urban Areas) Amendment Bill 1955: statement
Aa12.22.7 33/55 Group Areas Amendment Bill 1955: statement
Aa12.22.8 94/55 Group Areas Amendment Bill 1955: certain comments
Aa12.22.9 108/55 The racial situation
Aa12.22.10 113/55 Review of Non-European housing position for Johannesburg, Pretoria and the Reef
Aa12.22.11 135/55 Population Registration Act No.30 of 1950
227/55 Recent developments in urban native administration. By J.E.Mathewson, Director of Non-
Aa12.22.12 European Affairs, Benoni
Aa12.23 1957 2 items
Aa12.23.1 225/57 The implementation of the Bantu Education Act. By J.W.Macquarrie
Aa12.23.2 228/57 A review of recent legislation, Part 1. By Q.Whyte
Aa12.24 1958 8 items
Aa12.24.1 1/58 Institute policy
Aa12.24.2 3/58 Techniques in race relations
Aa12.24.3 17/58 Statement by the Executive Committee of the SAIRR
Aa12.24.4 18/58 Draft findings on civil liberties
Aa12.24.5 19/58 Some observations on the Group Areas Act. By A.D.Lazarus
Aa12.24.6 20/58 Draft findings on Group Areas Act
22/58 Evidence to the Johannesburg City Council Commission of Enquiry into the disturbances in
Aa12.24.7 certain south-western townships in Sept 1957
Aa12.24.8 140/58 Draft report on legal status of African women. By J.Lewin

Aa13 Staff 3 files 1941-1949

Correspondents: applicants for positions at the Institute and requests for advice on suitable applicants

Ab REGIONS

Ab1 Cape Western

Ab1.1 Minutes and reports 3 files 1945-1951

Ab1.2 Correspondence 20 files 1934-1937, 1942-1956

Correspondents: G.Bain, O.Caldecott, W.R.Caley, F.Hertslet, G.Cleaton-Jones, J.D.R.Jones, P.R.Lewis,
D.D.Molteno

Subjects: Membership, finuncv, regional representation, visits by the Director of the SAIRR and bus apartheid 1955-1956

- Ab2 Cape Eastern
- Ab2.1 Minutes and reports 1 file 1942-1944, 1946-1948
- Ab2.2 Correspondence 16 files 1934-1937, 1941-1949
Correspondents: W.R.Caley, R.H.Godlo, H.C.Peacock, J.D.R.Jones, O.D.Wollhein
Subjects: membership, finance and the following topics:
1934 Black trading rights
1935 Regional Conference, East London
1935 Social work among Non-European women and girin
1937 Black housing
1943 Black and Coloured education in East London
- Ab2.3 Legal Aid Bureau, Lout London 1 file 1943-1945
Analyses of services
- Ab3 Natal
- Ab3.1 Minutes and reports 1 file 1934-1935, 1941-1951
- Ab3.2 Correspondence 23 files 1934-1951
Correspondent: M.Webb
- Subjects: Regional representation, membership, accounts, publications and the following topics:
1935 Libraries for Blacks
1935 Civilised labour policy
1935 Asiatic Land Tenure Commission
1936 Native Bills
1943 Regional Conference: includes opening address by Sir Shafa'at Ahmed Khan, papers on "Indian life and labour In Natal" and "Africans in urban areas"
1947 Regional Conference: report of proceedings and findings on Indians in South Africa, and urban African family life
- Ab4 Orange Free State
- Ab4.1 Correspondence 4 files 1933-1934
Correspondent: L.Marquard
Subjects: Regional representation, membership, publications, Kroonstad Conference on Race Relations, 1934, and the appointment of Marquard as a research officer of the SAIRR
- Ab5 Southern Rhodesia
- Ab5.1 Correspondence 14 files 1932-1952
Correspondents: W.A.Carnegie, S.J.Christelow, P.Ibbotson, B.J.Mnyanda
Subjects: Membership, finance, extension of SAIRR's work in Southern Rhodesia and relationship with the Federation of African Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia
- Ab6 Southern Transvaal
- Ab6.1 Minutes and reports 3 files 1947-1952
- Ab6.2 Correspondence 10 files 1934, 1936, 1947-1951
Correspondent: Clare Rheinallt Jones
Subjects: Membership, representation on the committee and the following subjects:
1936 Investigation into Transvaal farms
1948 Non-European hospitals
1949 Appeals for used sports equipment; for Non-European Clubs
1949 Boycott of trams
1950 Recreational facilities for Blacks
- Ab7 England 1 file 1931-1946
Correspondents: C.M.Hore-Ruthven, F.S.Livie-Noble
Subjects:
1931-33 Activities of the London Group on African Affairs
1936 Protectorates and black representation
1944-46 Contact with overseas members
- B URBAN AFFAIRS
- B1 General correspondence 9 files 1932-1946
- B1.1 1932, 1935-1936 1 file
Correspondents: J.R.Brent, W.E.Farre, L.E.Hall
Subjects:
1932 Natives (Urban Areas) Act
1935 Colesberg Location
1935 Location hall regulations at Kroonstad
1936 Departmental Committee on Natives in Urban Areas
- B1.2 1937 1 file
Correspondents: H.Bloom, Lord Hailey, E.E.Mahabane, Bp.W.Parker, F.Rodseth, J.D.Taylor
Subjects:
Effect of Native Laws Amendment Act on Blacks in urban areas
Threat of closure of churches and places of entertainment for Blacks
Protest by Benoni Location Protest Committee on the insanitary state of proclaimed area set aside for Blacks
Question of village settlements outside urban areas
Erection of 3000 houses in New Brighton by Port Elizabeth municipality
- B1.3 1938 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, T.M.Mapikela, M.B.Moiloa, J.G.F.Moult, S.P.Mqubuli
Subjects:
Token system on Natal coal mines;
Advantage of resettlements where progressive farming systems are introduced
Indian traders in Evaton
Proposed cooperative society for Kimberley Blacks

- Deputation to Minister of Native Affairs
Trading in OFS locations
- B1.4 1939 1 file
Correspondents: H.Britten, Mrs H.E.Erslin, D.L.Smit
Subjects:
Resolutions by Johannesburg Diocesan Synod against the law prohibiting occupation of land by Coloureds
Need for a location for Blacks in Edenvale
- B1.5 1940 1 file
Correspondents: M. Fair, P.W.Pougnnet, H.C.Rance
Subjects:
Sub-economic housing schemes
Need for better housing for Blacks in Benoni, Potchefstroom and King Williams Town
- Rent profiteering in Soweto and the Town Council's decision to reduce rents in Johannesburg locations
Pauper burials in Middelburg
Influx of Blacks in the urban areas
- B1.6 1941 1 file
Correspondents: Rev.J.Mabele, D.Tshabalala
Subjects:
Problem of epidemic illness in Viljoenskroon location
Treatment of Blacks at New Machavie Station
- B1.7 1942 1 file
Correspondents: S.R.Koller, A.Seroalo
Subjects:
Complaints by residents of Frankfort Location
Waiting room at New Machavie Station
- B1.8 1943-1944 1 file
Correspondents: J.R.Brent, O.Clark, R.Feldman
Subjects:
Economic houses for Pretoria Blacks to buy
Rents in Newclare and Sophiatown
Overcrowding at Payneville (Springs)
- B1.9 1946 1 file
Correspondents: Mrs E.Lownds, T.D.M.Skota
Subjects:
Election of office bearers for Johannesburg Joint Locations Advisory Board
Functions and powers of advisory boards
Lack of housing for Blacks in Barberton
- B2 Urban Native Census 1 file 1938
Correspondents: Location superintendents
Subject: Replies giving distribution of population and employment statistics.
Includes report of an interview with G.Ballenden re census
- B3 Townships and locations
- B3.1 General: housing 18 files 1934-1952
- Correspondents: Locations superintendents, Town Clerks, City Engineers and other municipal officials
- 1934 Administration of locations in urban areas
1934 Kaffir beer
1936-37 Use of Black labour on municipal housing schemes and report by City Engineer, Pietermaritzburg, on 4 cottages erected by Black workers
1937 Plans for New Brighton location
1937-43 Hoopstad location
1938-40 Hostels for Blacks and Coloureds
1940 Cottage schemes for Asiatics in Durban
1940 Langa location
1942-43 Housing in Pretoria locations
1944 Statistics of Black locations
1944 Kliptown floods
1944 Housing in Rhodesian locations
1944 Hostel for Black males
1944 Development of Cape Flats
1945 Removal of residents from Bothaville location, without compensation
1945 Possibility of Blacks obtaining loans on 1st mortgage property bonds
1945 Building Society facilities for Blacks
1945 Housing of African industrial and commercial employees
1945 Costs of Black housing
1945 Increased rents in New Brighton
1946 Cheap housing experiment in Uitenhage
1946 Shortage of housing in Johannesburg, draft regulations for Dube township and squatters at Orlando West
1946 Prefabricated houses
1946 Location at Howick
1946 Housing scheme at Pietermaritzburg using Black labour
1947 Factors in establishing model villages for families
1947 The 'Minimum Unit' house
1947 Cost of housing using Black labour
1949 Notes on Orlando, Moroka/Jabavu and Klipspruit
1950 Indian housing in the Transvaal
1951 Native Housing and Transport Levy Bill
1951 Municipal housing schemes
1951 Housing achievement in Port Elizabeth
1951 Coloured housing in Cape Town

- 1952 Increased hostel rents in Sharpeville
1952 Proposed Western Areas Removal
- B3.2 Housing: Specific locations
- B3.2.1 Alexandra 6 files 1935-1947, 1964
Correspondents: African Townships Committee, Alexandra Health Committee, H.G.Falwasser, A.J.Haile, A.H.Macintosh, J.K.Mrupe, R.E.Phillips
Subjects:
1935-36 Inefficiency of Black sanitary inspectors
1938-39 Medical Officer's report
1939-43 Threat to remove Alexandra
1940 Interview with A.R.Moatse
1942 Conference on Alexandra
1943-44 Lack of police protection
1947 Visit by women's organisations to 'shanty towns'
1964 Application of Act No.51 of 1963 to Alexandra
- B3.2.2 Brakpan 1 file 1944
Correspondents: L.G.Rosenstein, J.D.Taylor
Subject: Grievances of residents and resulting strikes
- B3.2.3 East London 1 file 1946-1947
Correspondents: D.B.Molteno, O.D.Wollheim
Subjects:
1946 Judgment in case of resident refusing to leave a house in East Bank Location
1947 Demolition of houses
- B3.2.4 Grahamstown 1 file 1941
Correspondents: J.D.Krige, C.H.Malcomess
Subject: Freehold titles in the Fingo and Hottentot villages
- B3.2.5 Havengaville and Hennerman 2 files 1939
Correspondents: Chief Native Commissioner, Northern Areas, Secretary for Native Affairs, Rev.T.Matebesi
Subjects:
1938 Eviction of squatters at Havengaville
1939 Need to establish a location
- B3.2.6 Heilbron 1 file 1944-1945
Correspondents: J.Nthakha and Secretary for Native Affairs
Subject:
Use of Afrikaans in schools
Unsuitability of superintendents
- B3.2.7 Kroonstadt I file 1943-1946
Correspondent: J.E.F.van Zyl
Subject: Experimental cottage sub-economic housing scheme
- B3.2.8 Moroka 1 file 1937
Correspondent: H.M. Basner
Subject: Grievances felt by residents and history of this "shanty town"
- B3.2.9 Nelspruit/White River 1 file 1938-1940
Correspondents: E.B.Jones, D.A.Pott
Subjects:
Child welfare in Nelspruit
Detribalism and social welfare in White River
- B3.2.10 Newcastle 1 file 1944-1947
Correspondents: Municipal officials
Subject: Removal to a new location with permission for residents to build their own houses
- B3.2.11 Pella's Location 1 file 1939-1940
Correspondent: Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Compensation in respect of exchange of land
- B3.2.12 Piet Retief 1 file 1942
Correspondent: Native Commissioner, Piet Retief, and Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Exchange of land for a new location
- B3.2.13 Port Alfred 1 file 1944-1945
Correspondents: Mrs E.Lewis and the Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Deplorable conditions in the location
- B3.2.14 Potgietersrust 1 file 1937-1942
Correspondents: Native Commissioner and Department of Native Affairs
Subjects:
1937-40 Meetings of chiefs to be addressed by J.D.Rheinallt Jones on the land question
1942 Circumcision schools
1942 Complaints about inadequacy of compensation, for land
- B3.2.15 Rustenburg 1 file 1933-1945
Correspondents: Native Commissioner, Department of Native Affairs, Chief A.G.Mabalone and residents
Subjects:
1933 Question of freehold title in a location
1937 Poor state of the location
1937 Need for clinics
1939-40 Ownership of Mabaalstad and possible removal.
1945 Status of owners of houses in the location
- B3.2.16 Springs 1 file 1939-1947
Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, municipal officials and O.Clark
Subjects:
1939 Shortage of land for locations
1941 Postal facilities
1942 Need for better housing
1944-46 Site for a new location
1947 Housing of mine Blacks
Includes annual report of Payneville Social Welfare Council
- B3.2.17 Zeerust 1 file 1933-1941

Correspondents: Town Clerk, Advisory Board, residents, D.A.Bailey
Subjects:
1933-39 Inadequate facilities
1936 Complaint that Advisory Board not consulted
1937 List of chiefs
1940 Need for a Joint Council
1940-41 Site for a new location

B4 Local government in townships

B4.1 African Townships Committee (Johannaburg and District) 3 files 1941-1944

Minutes of meetings 1941-1943; report on financial policy and programme of development in the Johannesburg Municipal Native Townships 1941; memorandum on recreational and educational requirements of the Africans in Johannesburg 1941; evidence to the Interdepartmental Committee on Housing, Health and Social Conditions of Natives in Urban Areas 1941; .extract of letter from R.F.A.Hoernle to J.D.R.Jones, being a report on Alexandra Township 1943; notes on interview granted by the Rent Board, Johannesburg, to African Township Committee representatives 1943 and correspondence with the Rent Board; deputation to the Minister of Welfare and Demobilisation 1943; Circular letter re the Committee becoming affiliated to the Johannesburg Joint Council 1943

B4.2 Location Advisory Boards Congress of South Africa

B4.2.1 Minutes, resolutions, reports and addresses 5 files 1929-1956

B4.2.2 Correspondence 6 files 1932-1936, 1953-1954

Correspondents: N.M.Motshumi (Gen.Sec.), S.P.Mqubuli, H.S.Msimang, W.B.Ngakane, Z.P.Ramailare (Sec.ANC), A.P.Sidzumo
Subjects:

1933 Government recognition of Congress
1934 Advisability of a Location Superintendent being chairman of Advisory Board
1934 Need for a good chairman to make meetings effective
1934 Cooperation between advisory boards and joint councils
1937 Riot in the Vereeniging location
1938 Effort of Native Laws Amendment Act of 1937
1938 Direct representation of Natal Advisory Boards on N.R.C.

B4.3 Advisory Boards 1 file 1937-1946

Correspondents: M.Ballinger, Johannesburg Joint Council and Johannesburg City Council

Subjects:

1940 Appeal by Western Native Township for repeal of permit system
1943-46 Revival of the advisory board and representation of the Non-Europeans on the City Council.
includes draft regulations for Advisory Boards and Locations, Native Villages and Hostels submitted by the Non-European Affairs Department of the City Council, 1945

B4.4 Local Councils 1 file 1939-1940

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, Native Commissioners and officials of councils

Subjects:

1939-40 Local council at Rustenburg
1939-40 Exchange of information among local councils

1940 Exclusion of areas outside reserves established by Land Act of 1913 from having local councils

1940 Cooperation between local councils and representatives of Blacks

B4.5 Johannesburg Citizens Native Housing Committee 1 file 1950

Minutes and memoranda

B5 Legislation and Administration of urban areas

B5.1 Natives (Urban Areas) Amendment Act, 1945 2 files 1944-1945

B5.1.1 Copy of the Act 1 item 1945

B5.1.2 Correspondence and memoranda 1 file 1944-1945

Correspondents: J.Lewin, D.B.Molteno, A.S.Welsh
Subject: Comments on the Act and on workmen's compensation

B5.2 Commission on Natives in Urban Areas 1 file 1935

B5.2.1 Report 1 item 1935

B5.2.2 Correspondence 1 file 1935

Correspondents: J.N.Brent, O. Clark, F.Rodseth, Director of Native Labour

Subjects: Requests for information

B5.3 Fagan Commission 2 files 1946-1947

Correspondents: Secretary of the Commission and individuals giving evidence
Includes minutes of Sub-Committee, joint report of Town Clerk and Manager, Non-European Affairs Department, to Non-European Affairs Committee, Johannesburg, for submission to the Commission containing an outline history of squatter movement, applications and allocation of trading sites in Moroka

B5.4 Local Government Commission 1 item 1954

Memorandum of evidence by Godfrey Le May

B5.5 Administration: general 1937-1947

Correspondents: Municipal officials, government departments and African Business league, E.Calder, H.S.Coaker, J.R.Cooper, J.Donaldson, J.G.F.Moult, Natal Indian Congress, F.J.M.Thabade, H.H.Wild
Subjects:

1937-42 Trading in Dohne Model Village and restrictions on Welcome Bazaar
1941-43 Trading rights in townships
1941 Influx of Blacks
1941 Kaffir Beer Hall enquiry
1941 Commission on Urban Native Conditions
1941 Control of locution superintendents
1941 Police raids on Blacks
1942 Trading rights of Asiatics in Transvaal
1942 Black traders in European areas
1942 Coloured housing in Kimberley
1943 Proposed association of location superintendents

- 1947 Restrictions on visitors to locations
- B5.6 Memoranda
- B5.6.1 The urban native problem. By J.R.Cooper Ts. 1930
- B5.6.2 Report on the inadequacy of wages paid to urban Blacks. Ts. Undated
- B5.6.3 Notes on the conditions of urban Blacks. Ms. Undated
- B6 Illicit Liquor
- B6.1 Native Economic Commission: Liquor 1 file 1931
- Summary of references to liquor, memoranda on liquor law convictions and replies to questionnaire
- B6.2 Illicit Liquor Commission
- B6.2.1 Minutes and evidence 3 files 1934-1935
Report of Unofficial Commission appointed by the South African Temperance Alliance and, the South African Institute of Race Relations. 85p. Ts.
- B6.2.2 Memoranda 15 items 1933-1934
- B6.2.3.1 Questionnaire for native liquor dealers, 1933
- B6.2.3.2 The Illicit Liquor problem on the Reef, 1933
- B6.2.3.3 Notes on liquor in Germiston location, 4 Dec 1933
- B6.2.3.4 Statistics from Booyens Police Station, 18 Jun 1934
- B6.2.3.5 Statistics from Jeppe Magistrate's Court, 25 Jun 1934
- B6.2.3.6 Memorandum by H Britten
- B6.2.3.7 Memorandum by G.Hallenden, Manager, Native Affairs Department of Johannesburg City Council
- B6.2.3.8 Natives and liquor: statement by Johannesburg Joint Council, undated
- B6.2.3.9 Observations and suggestions by J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Undated
- B6.2.3.10 Conclusion arrived at by Captain Seligson based upon evidence, undated
- B6.2.3.11 Recommendations by J.D.Taylor, R.E.Phillips, P.H.A.Fouche, undated
- B6.2.3.12 Memorandum on Kaffir beer domestic brewing at New Brighton
- B6.2.3.13 Notes of evidence by E.P.Kitch
- B6.2.3.14 Liquor investigation in Johannesburg
- B6.2.3.15 What the Rand was like before prohibition to natives by the S.A.Temperance Alliance
- B6.2.4 Correspondence 5 files 1933-1935
Correspondents: Members of the Commission - G.Ballenden, H.Britten, E.Carter, P.de Villiers, W.F.Hill, E.P.Kitch, W.C.Laurence, Bp.B.W.Peacey, R.E.Phillips, H.L.Seligson, South African Temperance Alliance, J.D.Taylor
Subjects: Meetings of the Commission and recommendations made by them
- B6.3 Liquor: general 5 files 1930-1951
- B6.3.1 The liquor problems of the Cape Province. By W.I.Macdonald, Superintendent of Native Locations, Kimberley, 16 Jul 1930
- B6.3.2 The liquor problems on certain Natal coal mines and The token system on Natal coal mines. Nov 1932
- B6.3.3 Questionnaires on Kaffir beer sent by SAIRR to municipalities and local authorities 1 file 1939
- B6.3.4 Correspondence: general 1 file 1938-1947
Correspondents: G.L.Klaff, C.K.Mageza, S.A.Temperance Alliance
Subjects:
1938-47 Question of home brewing
1944 Liquor law
1946 Right of police search for illicit liquor
- B6.3.5 Liquor Law Amendment Bill 1 file 1951
Copy of the Bill and memoranda
- B7 Transport
- B7.1 Railways 1 file 1937-1945
Correspondents: South African Railways and Harbours
Subjects:
1937-40 Waiting rooms for Blacks
1944 Treatment of Non-European passengers
1945 Poor train service
- B7.2 General 1 file 1943-1945
Correspondents: Department of Transport, F.Meyer, Sec. to Non-European Bus Commission, Abp. G.H.Clayton
Subjects:
1943-44 Non-European Bus Commission
1945 Transportation of African workers
- B7.3 Safety First Campaign 1 file 1934-1936
Correspondent: Safety First Association
Subject: Blacks as motorists
- C LAND AFFAIRS
- C1 Native Trust and Land Act
- C1.1 Native Trust and Land Act 1927, 1 file
Copy of the Act schedule and letter from K.Wyndham to E.Rheinallt Jones
- C1.2 Native Trust and Land Act 1936
- C1.2.1 Miscellaneous 1 file 1936
Map to illustrate the Act prepared and published by the SAIRR; annexure to Schedule 1, Part II Natal; "Native land: the position of tribes and individuals" by J.D.R.Jones; area of native occupied territories in acres
Some considerations which arise from the administration of the Native Trust and Land Act 1936. By E.Rheinallt Jones, 1938
- C1.2.2 E.Rheinallt Jones, 1938
- C1.2.3 Memorandum on the Native Trust and Land Bill 19p. Ts.
- C1.2.4 Chapter IV 2 item 1938
Correspondence with J.A.Calata
- C1.2.5 Chapter IV - Lydenburg 1 item 1938

- C1.2.6 The proclamation of Chapter IV to the Magisterial district of Lydenburg: statement by J.D.R.Jones
Section 13 1 file 1936-1940
Extracts from the Act; extract from the judgment of Mr Justice Centlivres re appropriation of ground under the Vaal River Government Irrigation Scheme; memoranda and notes re effect of the Act on Wildebeestpan and Kroomdraai
- C1.2.7 Press cuttings 1 file 1938-1939
From Die Vaderland
- C1.2.8 Extract from Assembly Debates: Native Trust Land purchase: Thahu N'Chu 1 item 1942
- C1.2.9 Distribution of native population in South Africa: statistics 1 file 1938
Taken from the 1936 census
- C1.2.10 Correspondence 1 file 1935-1936
Correspondents: J.J.G.Carson, R.Guenod, A.W.Davis, J.L.Dube, C.A.L.Green, J.F.Herbst, H.C.Lugg, F.S.Malan, D.B.Molteno, L.Reitz, A.L.Saffery
Subjects:
Conference on native bills
Released areas
Articles by J.D.R.Jones on land for the Cape Argus
- C2 Trust Land
- C2.1 Trust Land: general 7 files 1936-1947
Correspondents: Chiefs, headmen, village residents, Department of Native Affairs and the following: E.Bottrill, F.C.Erasmus, M.Knight, J.M.Lekgetha, Chief Tatan Letsoalo, D.C.Marivate, L.Marquard, G.S.Masemola, D.B.Molteno, S.Mqubuli, R.H.W.Shepherd
- Subjects: Effects of the Land Act on the purchase of land by Blacks and the following specific topics
1936 Land figures for Natal
1938 Elimination of Black ownership in white areas
1938-40 Purchase and lease of land in released areas
1939 Notes on Native land acquired
1939 Instructions to District Committees re acquisition of land for Blacks
1940 Elimination of "Black Islands"
1940 Quality of land for Blacks
1940 Request for proclaimed land for Swazi chiefs
1941-43 Regulations affecting tree-cutting on trust land
1943 Water rights: Loskop canals
1944 Cash value of grazing rights
1944-45 Complaint of Headman Marendela, Louis Trichardt
1945-46 Problems at Modutung, Taungs District
1947 Sale of land owned by Church of Sweden Mission in Natal to Blacks
Undated Excision of released areas
- C2.2 Trust Land: specific areas
- C2.2.1 Barberton 1 item Undated
Native Affairs Department notes
- C2.2.2 Bechuanaland 1 file Undated
Statistics of crown land and native reserves
- C2.2.3 Cape Transkeian Territories 1 file Undated
Statistics
- C2.2.4 Frankfort 1 file 1937-1940
Correspondence with farm workers re tenure of land
- C2.2.5 Klerksdorp 1 file 1.936
Correspondent: Rev. Spencer Watson
Subject: Land owned by Blacks in Klerksdorp. Includes sketch map
- C2.2.6 Lydenburg, 1 file 1938
Correspondents: D.H.Molteno, W.Parker
Subjects:
Application of the Land Act to Lydenburg
Lydenburg labour tenants and squatters
Details of European farms, company farms, European land occupied by Blacks and tribally owned and the Sekukuniland part of Lydenburg
- C2.2.7 Middelburg 1 file Undated
Statistics
- C2.2.8 Nelspruit 1 file 1939-1940
Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, J.M.Watt
Subject: Lease or purchase of land
- C2.2.9 Peach Hill Farm, Natal 1 file 1940
Correspondent: E. Masimula
Subject: Legality of the sale of the farm to a syndicate
- C2.2.10 Piet Retief 1 file 1937-1942
Correspondents: B.J.Dhlamini, A.D.MdhLuli (ANC, Piet Retief)
Subjects:
1937 List of chiefs and headmen
1938 Question of how many cattle allowed in reserves
1938 Request for information on released areas
1939 Complaint by workers of low wage
- C2.2.11 Pietersburg 6 files 1938-1947
- C2.2.11.1 Farm Westphalia 1 file 1938-1947
Correspondent: R.Broekman, Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Sale of the farm to Blacks
- C2.2.11.2 Farm Waterplaats 1 file 1930
Correspondent: Josiah Madiba
Subject: Purchase of this land by Blacks
- C2.2.11.3 Cyferkuil 1 file 1941
Correspondents: F.E.Magagane, Native Commissioner
Subject: Occupation of native trust land
- C2.2.11.4 Farm Cracouw 1 file 1945

Correspondents: J.Moakamedi, Councillor D.Mamabola, Native Commissioner
Subject: List of families to be displaced in the farm and the question of others remaining on a rent-paying basis

C2.2.11.5 Toitskraal 1 file 1946

Correspondents: G.S.Masemola, Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Expropriation of the farm and the preservation of tribal graves

C2.2.11.6 Vaalfontein 1 file 1940-1941

Correspondent: Chief G.L.Majapelo
Subject: Residential rights on the farm

C2.2.12 Potgietersrust 2 files 1936-1939

C2.2.12.1 General 1 file 1936-1936

Correspondents: M.K.Maleka, Chief Kutter Seleka, Petty Chief Niklikitlana
Subjects:

1936 Report of G.Heaton Nicholls on the request by whites to exclude land from released area
1938 Expropriation of Black owners of erven in the area

C2.2.12.2 Clermont 1 file 1939

Correspondents: E.N.Mokoena, Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Removal of the tenant from the farm

C2.2.13 Pretoria 2 files 1938-1941

C2.2.13.1 Palmietfontein 1 file 1940

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, Rev.A.Siebelts, A.M.Thipe
Subject: Ownership of farm and the Bakwena-ba-Magopa tribe

C2.2.13.2 Zandfontein 1 file 1938-1941

Correspondents: Headman Josiah R.Malebye, Chief A.R.Maubane
Subjects:

1938 Lease of land
1941 Compulsion to leave the land

C2.2.14 Thaba'Nchu 1 file 1933, 1940-1942

Correspondents: Barolong Progressive Association, Department of Native Affairs
Subjects:

1933 Request for restoration of Barolong land
1940-41 Proposed exchange of farm Buccleugh, Mafeking, for farm Gladstone, Thaba N'chu

C2.2.15 Tzaneen 1 file undated

Notes on land in Letaba District

C2.2.16 Warmbaths 1 file 1939-1940

Correspondent: C.S.Masemola
Subject: Farm Vlaklaagte and the Loskop Irrigation Scheme

C2.2.17 Waterberg 1 file 1937-1040

Correspondents: S.Mampuru, C. S.Masemola
Subjects:
1937 Evidence to the Native Farm Labour Committee
1940 Question of ownership of farm Vogelstreisfontein

C2.2.18 Zeerust 1 file 1938-1943

Correspondents: Assistant Native Commissioner, Headman Tlhabanang Mothoagao
Subjects:

1939 Compulsory labour for tenants on trust lands
1940 Problems in trust farms including protection of stock by building kraals

C2.2.19 Zoutpansberg 1 file 1938-1940

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs. M.F.Mamadi

Subjects: The position of the Ba-Birwa tribe. Includes sketch of Kibl, Malaboch, Saltpan, Mamadi

C3 Land: general 13 files 1931-1945

C3.1 1931 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.Lewin, I.Schapera, R.C.Streeten. W.S.Webber
Subjects:

Urban village settlements
Rights granted by Boers to Blacks in Thaba 'Nchu
Financing of land for Blacks and the question of land tenure

C3.2 1933 1 file

Correspondent: Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Vaal-Harts Rivers Irrigation Scheme

C3.3 1934 1 file

Correspondents: Bp.A.A.Jacques, Bp.H.J.Meyring, Department of Native Affairs
Subjects:

Vaal-Harts Irrigation Scheme
Selection of sites for townships
Northern Natal petition from chief;
Exclusion of native produce

C3.4 1938 1 file

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, D.R.Hunt, A.A.Jacques, J.Nhlapo
Subjects:

Different forms of land tenure in the Transvaal
Tenure of land in Sekukuniland and OFS
European request for land in Zoutpansberg

C3.5 1935 1 file

Correspondents: Barolong Progressive Association, I.Bud-Mbelle, D.Eland
Subjects:

Sale of crown land in Pietersburg released area
Visit of the Native Affairs Commission to Thaba N'Chu

C3.6 1937 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.L.Dube, A.Fischer, J.S.Moroka, N.M.Motshumi
Subjects:

Native Affairs Commission
Land settlement at Bushbuckridge

- Proposed water works on Umgeni River
Kuruman Crown Reserve
Abolition of exemption from legislation for mission land
Mining rights in Black-owned land
- C3.7 1938 .1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, A.J.M.Mtimkulu
Subjects:
Released areas in the OFS
Land in Sedan farm, Letaba
- C3.8 1939 1 file
Correspondents: M.Ballinger, Boxwell, Chief A.G.Mabalane, A.Phiri, B.A.Tindall
Subjects:
Purchase of the farm Kaffirskraal
Case of James Dhlameni
Removal of Mabaalstad location from Rietfontein
Refusal to allow Blacks to buy land in released areas
- C3.9 1940 1 file
Correspondent: D.B.Molteno
Subjects:
Survey of the relative values of European and Black-owned land Statistics of the reserves
- C3.10 1941 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.Mbete, J.E.Rhodes
Subjects:
Land question at Bushbuckridge
Claim by Mbete family to land in Rabula Valley. Keiskama Hoek
Position of the small Non-European farmer
Blacks in forest reserves
- C3.11 1942 1 file
Correspondents: J.Mbete, H.J.van Eck
Subject: Economic conditions of the reserves
- C3.17 1943 1 file
Correspondent: E.H.Brookes
Subject: Development of the native areas
- C3.13 1944-1945 1 file
Correspondents: M.Ndhlovu, F.M.L.Stoker
Subjects:
Land hire purchase agreements
Land in Bushbuckridge
- C4 Tribes and their land in the Transvaal
- C4.1 General 2 items
Details of chiefs, locality, district and numbers
- C4.2 Alphabetically by name of tribe 2 files

Includes: Amandebele, Baharutsi, Bakgatlo, Bakhaha, Bakhananwa Bakhatla, Bakoni, Baku1ubeng, Bakwebo, Bakwena, Baloyi Bamelete, Bamolichi or Malitzi's, Banareng, Bankhunu Baphireng, Bapo and Batlako, Barolong, Batlaung, Lekhali Letwaba, Maake, Mamabolo, Mamuthola, Mantatis (Batlokwa) Mapela, Matala, Mutalerwa, Oorlams, Paledi, Mathibe, Sekhopo Shangaan
- C5 Agriculture 3 files 1936-1951
Correspondents: Government officials and agricultural schools

Subjects: Agricultural training for Blacks and the need to upgrade their standard of agriculture
- C6 Farm Labour
- C6.1 Farm Labour: general 5 files 1937-1947
Correspondents: Government officials, villagers, I.Bud-Mbelle, R.Feldman, R.First (1944), D.H.Houghton, J.D.Krige
Subjects: Conditions of farm labour and the following specific topics
1938 Care of infirm farm servants
1940 Proper feeding and housing
1940 Insufficient farm labour in the OFS
1940 Labour troubles in the Bethal district '
1944 Need for a for a labour charter
1944 Danger of resolutions put forward by the Transvaal Agricultural Union
- C6.2 Specific districts
- C6.2.1 Eldorado Farm, Rustenburg 1 file 1938
Correspondent: A.W.Baker
Subject: Payments made by workers on the farm to the tenant
- C6.2.2 Lydenburg 1 file 1938-1939
Notes on residents and squatters
- C6.2.3 Potgietersrust 1 file 1930-1931
Rules and regulations of the Potgietersrust Farm Native Labour Bureau 1930; evidence submitted to Native Economic Commission by E.W.Hunt 1931; summary wage survey native farm labour tenants compiled by the Department of Agriculture 1931
- C6.2.4 Southern Rhodesia 1 file 1941-1942
Notes made after conversations with R.Howman and others, 1941; "Farm labour in S.Rhodesia" by R.Howman, 1942
- C6.3 Notes, memoranda, printed items
- C6.3.1 Notes
- C6.3.1.1 Farmers and native labourers
- C6.3.1.2 General information. By J.D.R.Jones
- C6.3.1.3 Extracts from "Agricultural and pastoral prospects of South Africa" by Owen Thomas
- C6.3.1.4 Miscellaneous notes including item on Welgevonden settlement (District Zoutpansberg)
- C6.3.2 Memoranda and printed items

- C6.3.2.1 The land question in South Africa. By J.D.R.Jones, 1927
- C6.3.2.2 Native farm labour: memo by E.Rheinallt Jones, 1938
- C6.3.2.2a South African Native land policy. By E.B.Jones, 1940
- C6.3.2.3 Native farm labour in the Transvaal: an analysis of the problem, 1941

- C6.3.2.4 Farm labour in the Transvaal: an attempted classification with notes by E.Rheinallt Jones, 1944
- C6.3.2.5 Farm labour in the Union: main points, 1944
- C6.3.2.6 Farm labour in the Union: measures for stability and security, 1944
- C6.3.2.7 European farmers and native farm workers in the Transvaal, undated
- C6.3.2.8 Institute's scheme for developing the reserves, 1952
- C6.3.3 Printed items
- C6.3.3.1 Wages of natives on fares, from "Farming in South Africa", Sep 1930
- C6.3.3.2 Agreement under Section 28 (2) of the Land Apportionment Act. 1930 - blank form

- D TAXATION
- D1 Poll Tax Petition 2 files 1936-1937
Correspondents: M.Butler, E.M.Ireland, L.Marquard, R.H.Mason, National Council of Women, E.R.Roux, A.L.Saffery, Bp. C.C.Watts
Subject: Petition to abolish or substantially reduce the Poll Tax of one pound imposed on all male Blacks of 18 and over

- D2 Exemption from taxation 7 files 1931-1947
- D2.1 1931-1934 1 file
Correspondents: M.Alexander, E.C.Bryant, Bp. T.S.Gibson, R.V.Selope Thema, R.H.Walters
Subjects:
1931 Cancellation of exemptions
1931 Effect of the depression
1932 Convictions for non-payment of tax
1934 Cost of collecting taxes
- D2.2 1935 1 file
Correspondents: Government departments
Subject: Amount of taxation collected
- D2.3 1936 1 file

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, A.A.Jacques, G.A.Leyds, A.W.H.Mears, Sir C.Tredgold
Subjects:
Statistics of tax paid and of those imprisoned for non-payment
Exemption of scholars
- D2.4 1937 1 file
Correspondents: O.Clark, M.F.Fair, F.S.A.Graves, W.D.Jones, Bp. W. Parker
Subjects:
Direct taxation of Blacks
Departmental Committee of Enquiry on the collection of tax
Proposals of Native Advisory Board, Vereeniging
- D2.5 1938 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.M.du Toit, C.Garratt
Subjects:
Treatment of tax defaulters
Demand for abolition of Poll Tax
- D2.6 1939 1 file
Correspondent: Department of Native Affairs
Subject: Method of improving collection of tax
- D2.7 1940-1947
Department of Native Affairs, M.Ballinger, E.Hellmann
Subjects:
1941 Tax defaulters
1942-43 Payment of poll tax by members of Native Military Corps
1944 Use made of tax
1947 Personal and income tax

- D3 Maize Levies 3 files 1937-1942
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, W.H.Collins, F.W.Fox, L.E.Hertslet, F.J.Rumsey, J.M.Tinley
Subjects:
1938 Complaints about the maize levy and profiteering in location stores
1940 Operation of the wheat marketing scheme
1940 Orlando-Pimville Vegetable Farm
1940 Native markets
1940 Maize levy due by St. Cuthbert;'s Mission
1941 Proposed Poultry Industry Control Board
1941 Supplementary payment on maize produce by farm labour tenants

- D4 Miscellaneous memoranda and notes
- D4.1 Memoranda 1 file 1928-1946
Statistics of tax collected and conviction under the Act, extracts from the Government Gazette, statement of Native Development Fund 1937
- D4.2 Notes 1 file c1937
On method of collection and police raids

- E LEGISLATION
- E1 Native law and administration: general 6 files 1931-1946
- E1.1 1927-1933 1 file
Correspondents: L.Byron, R.D.Furse, J. H.Hofmeyr, Lord Lugard, J.Kirk, J.H.Oldham, C.F.Rey, Rev.T.Stanton, R.C.Streeten, H.E.Wood
Subjects:
1930 Request for the repeal of the Pass Laws
1931 Abandonment of the native census

- 1931 Effect of the Urban Areas Act
 1931 Curfew regulations
 1932 Native Service Contract Bill
 1933 Training of African administrators
 1933 Proposed provincial control of native affairs
 1933 Native Economic Commission report
 1935 1 file
- E1.2 Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, I.Bud-Mbelle, C.W.Cousins, A.W.Cragg, A.V.Davis, F.W.Demont, G.Findlay, E.L.Harries, D.D.T.Jabavu, M.Knight, I.Schapera, D.L.Smit, J.C.Smuts, H.Stuttaford, Sir C.Tredgold
 Subject: Native Bills
- E1.3 1936 1 file
 Correspondents: H.Bollen, D.L.Smit
 Subjects:
 Gulf between native administration and missionaries
 Marriages of Blacks
- E1.4 1937-1939 1 file
 Correspondents: I.Bud-Mbelle, Bp.A.W.Lee, Z.Mahabane, D.G.Shepstone, Rev.D.Shropshire, D.L.Smit, H.A.Stick
 Subjects:
 1937 Native legislation
 1937 Elections to Natives Representative Council
 1938 Status of Black women in Natal
 1938 Native marital unions: problems
- E1.5 1940-1945 1 file
 Correspondents: R.H.Baker, E. H.Brookes, R.Cuenod, J.Lewin, D.B.Molteno, D.Shropshire, D.L.Smit, J.D.Taylor
 Subjects:
 1940 Native marital unions
 1940 Exemption from the Liquor Act
 1940 Native law in the Transkei
 1940 Riots on the Copperbelt of N.Rhodesia
 1941 Urban Native Administration Conference
 1941-45 Need to reform the marriage laws
 1944 Native Laws Amendment Bill
- E1.6 1945-1946 1 file
 Correspondent: M.Ballinger
 Subject: Registration of African births and deaths
- E1.7 1946-1947 2 files
 Correspondents: Secretary of the Broadcasting Commission and M.T.Soga

 Subjects: Evidence to the Broadcasting Commission and the Women's Legal Disabilities Commission. Includes minutes and memoranda re broadcasting service for blacks, 1943-1947
- E2 Natal Code of Native Law 1 file 1931-1932
 Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, P.Duncan, Sir J.Rose Innes, Sir C.Tredgold
 Subject: Amendment to the code of native law
- E3 Natives Representative Council (N.R.C.) 2 files 1940-1951
 Correspondents: A.W.G.Champion, H. Cooper, J.H.Hofmeyr, T.K.Mapikela, Z.K.Matthews, P.R.Mosaka, H.S.Msimang, D.Reitz, D.G.Shepstone
 Subjects:
 1940 Recognition of African separatist churches
 1940 Need for the government to consult with N.R.C.
 1941 Native Military Corps
 1945 Proposed liaison between SAIRR and N.R.C.
 1946-48 Future of N.R.C.
 1950-51 Legal case N.R.C. v Government re 11th session of Council
- E4 Natives Representation Act. 1 file 1941-1945
 Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, D.D.Molteno
 Subjects:
 1941 Position of taxpayers in urban locations
 1945 Disenfranchisement of Port Elizabeth municipal tenants
- E5 Succession, inheritance and salaries of chiefs 1 file 1930-1942
 Correspondents: Chiefs and Native Commissioners
 Subjects:
 Undated Draft constitution for administration of a tribe
 1930 Rules for inheritance
 1940 Tribal disputes
 1942 Chieftainship: Bavenda Tribe
- E6 Coffee carts and hawkers 1 file 1935-1936
 Correspondents: Town Clerk, Johannesburg. W.H.Ramsbottom
 Subjects:
 1935 Exclusion of hawkers from the main centre
 1936 Application for licence to sell tea, coffee and cakes
- E7 Suppression of Communism Act 1 file 1951-1955
 Copies of the Bill and amendment, notes and memoranda on it by the Civil Rights League, African Food and Canning Workers Union and Q.Whyte
 Subject: Comments on the Act and on its effect on individuals such as O.Mpetha
- F FRANCHISE
- F1 Black 1 file 1929-1942

Correspondents; I.Bud-Mbelle, T.E.Harvey, J.Rose Innes, D.D.T.Jabavu, E.Maggs, Non-Racist Franchise Association, D.Reitz

Subjects:

1928 Cape franchise in danger
1929 Franchise Bill
1931 Cape native vote
1938 Proposal to challenge legality of Fourie's nomination to Senate
1940 Vote for black women
1942 List of voting units and members: of units 1937-1942

F2 Coloured 1 file c.1933
Memoranda on the Coloured franchise by A.Linton, M.P.C. and SAIRR

G JUSTICE

G1 Administration of justice: correspondence 3 files 1931-1945

Correspondent: Department of Justice

Subjects: Injustices and the following specific topics

1931 Imprisonment for petty offences
1934 Discussion on justice held by the SAIRR
1937 Use of pick-up vans by the police
1938 Corporal punishment
1938 Refusal to grant Nkomo passport
1939 Penal reform
1941. Deportation of members of Bakwena tribe
1941 Internments
1942 Assaults by railway constables
1942 Shootings of blacks in a military camp at Germiston
1942 Vested interests in the pass laws
1943 Light sentences imposed on white youths
1943 Judicial Commission of Enquiry on Pretoria Municipal Riot
1943 Police raids on the Reef
1945 Crime and punishment

G2 Crime

G2.1 Statistics 1 file 1931

Details of sentenced prisoners admitted direct from the courts and police lock-ups, 1928-1930
Committee appointed to investigate the position of crime on the Witwatersrand and in Pretoria 2 items

G2.2 1942-1943

G2.2.1 Report (Incomplete)

G2.2.2 Minority report submitted by A.B.Xuma. S.P.Mqubuli, R.V.Selope Thema

G3 Police 7 files 1933-1946

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs and Justice, South African Police, H.I.E.Dhlomo (1936) and R.Raynes (1940)

Subjects: Unfair treatment by police of Blacks and the following topics

1933 Need for a special welfare officer to do court work
1936 Police Commission of Inquiry
1937 Complaints by residents of Eastern Native Township, Johannesburg
1939 Regulations re detention of prisoners awaiting trial
1940 Arrest of pupils at St. Cyprian's school
1940 Need for better educated Black police
1946 Analysis of relations between the police and Blacks in Pretoria

G4 Courts

G4.1 Treatment of Blacks 2 files 1934-1946

Correspondents: Departments of Justice and Prisons, M.Ballinger, J.Lewin, L. Marquard, C.H.Murray, A.B.Payn, I.Pilane, A.W.Wilkie

Subjects

1935 Criminal Law Amendment Bill
1939 Need for investigation into the prison system
1939 Shooting of a Black by a farmer (Rex vs C.J.Uys)
1940 Penal Reform Committee forms

G4.2 Interpreters 2 files 1937-1945

Correspondents: Department of Justice, E.L.Benjamin, D.D.T.Jabavu, W.T.Welsh

Subject: Training, setting of standard and importance of having qualified well-paid Black interpreters

G5 Emergency. 4 files 1960-1961

Correspondents: Department of Justice, Commissioner of Police, K.R.Matthews (Regional Chairman), S.A.Red Cross Society

Subjects:

1960 Banishment of Elizabeth Mafekeng
1960 Political dismissals of railway and municipal workers
1960 Care of children whose parents were arrested
1960 Arrest and detention of young people, including minors
1960 Disturbances in Cape Town from Mar-May 1960
1960 Red Cross Emergency Relief Fund for families affected by the riots in Langa and Nyanga
1960 Death of a detainee in prison
1960 Hardships for released detainees
1961 Remission of sentences under the Emergency Regulations

H ECONOMICS

H1 Trading Rights

H1.1 General 4 files 1932-1945

Correspondents: African Traders Association, Department of Native Affairs, Superintendent of Locations, Secretaries of Location Advisory Boards and OFS Bantu Traders Association of South Africa
Subjects: Trading in urban locations and the following topics

1932 Rentals for trading sites in Black areas
1933 Economic conditions in the Orange Free State
1933 Trading In the Transkei
1933-41 Trading in the Orange Free State locations
1938 Petition from Urban Native Advisory Boards of OFS to Minister of Native Affairs
1940-41 Trading In Johannesburg
1940-41 Hawkers, pedlars and eating-houses in Bloemfontein
1941-42 Herbalist's licences
1941 Regulations of the Bantu Trading Society, Bulawayo
1942 Trading in the N.Transvaal
1942 Sale of mealies by Blacks
1945 Private hotel for Africans In Johannesburg
Undated Notes and memoranda on trading

H1.2 Kroonstad 1 file 1931-1941

Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, Joint Council of Europeans and Natives, J.R.Brent, Superintendent of Location and Resident Magistrate
Subject: Resistance to requests for trading rights

H2 Markets 1 file 1938-1944

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, H.R.Burrows, J.M.Tilney
Subjects:
1938 Composition of marketing produce boards
1938-40 Marketing control for agricultural products
1940 Operation of wheat marketing scheme 1938-1939. By H.M.Robertson
1942 Native markets
1944 Arguments for municipal sale and distribution of foodstuffs in urban locations

H3 Native Economic Commission

H3.1 Correspondence and statistics 2 files 1930-1933

Correspondents: A.Kerr, F.A.W.Lucas, H.C.Lugg, J.H.Pim
Subjects:
1930 Importance of determining extent of deposits by Blacks in banks etc
1931 Amount of tax collected from Blacks: returns submitted to the Commission
1933 Availability of evidence for research
1933 Criticism of N.E.C. report by Rev. G.Callaway

H3.2 Extracts of evidence by G.Ballenden and Major H.Cooke. 1 file

H3.3 Statistics on health 1 file 1930-1931

Includes statistics on Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth, Sekukuniland and articles on health by E.H.Cluver

H4 Cost of living 8 files 1928-1954

Correspondents: Office of Census and Statistics, Departments of Agriculture and Native Affairs, Controller of Food, E.H.Brookes (1946) and M.H.Xuma (1946)
Subjects:
1930 Budget for Black family expenditure
1930 Black village economist survey 1940 Completed questionnaires for budget survey
1941 Enquiry into the cost of living and wages at Kroonstad
1942 Shortage of maize
1943-44 Memoranda from Springs Joint Council and SAIRR to Distribution Costs Commission
1944-45 Prices in locations
1946 Completed questionnaires for survey
1946-48 Shortage of foodstuffs and rationing. includes minutes of Witwatersrand Regional Food Committee and Liaison Food Committee
1954 African family cost of living survey

H5 Token system on Natal coal mines I file 1936-1937

Correspondents: J.M.du Toit, Pietermaritzburg Joint Council
Subjects: Problems caused by coupon system. Includes "Scandalous exploitation of natives on Natal mines: an open letter by Rev. D.J.Kambule"

H6 Blacks and paper currency 1 file 1929

Correspondent: S.Evans
Subject: Dislike of paper currency and desire for half sovereigns

J LABOUR

J1 Legislation

J1.1 Factories Act 4 items 1941

Leaflet by the Communist Party of S.A. protesting against the colour bar in this Act; letter from W.G.Ballinger re the Act

J1.2 Industrial Conciliation Bill 1 file 1939-1947

Correspondents: V.R.Atkinson, H.W.Cooper (Sec. to P.M.), Department of Labour, D.Gosani (Council of Non-European Trade Unions), D.D.Moltano, E.S.Sachs, M.Webb
Subject: Recognition of Black trade unions

J1.3 Pass laws and influx control 1 file 1938-1945

Correspondents: E.M.Holland, E.Newman, A.Schauder (P.E.Council)
Subjects:
1938 Registration of contracts
1940 Closing of municipal areas to Black workers
1944 Compulsion to carry a pass in Worcester
1945 Registration for Employment Act (No.34)

J1.4 Unemployment Insurance Act 1 file 1947

- Correspondents: Rev. K.H.Swensson, O.D.Wollheim
Subject: Complaint about deductions, especially for mission school teachers
- J1.5 Wage Act 1 item Undated
Memorandum: Natives and the Wage Act
- J1.6 Workmens Compensation Act 1 file 1935-1947
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, D.B.Molteno, P.L.Meyer
Subjects:
1935-36 Pension scheme for SAIRR staff
1939-41 Effect of the Act on Blacks
1941-42 Case of E.J.Makhetha v. W.N.L.A.
1942 Position of cripples under the Act
1946 Suggested amendments
Undated Comparison of the Act on different races
- J1.7 General 1 file Undated
Memoranda on labour legislation in South Africa and native law and administration
- J1.8 Commissions 1 file 1934-1947
- Correspondents: H.F.Cuff (Sec. of Industrial Legislation Commission), L.J.du Pleasis, M.Knight, H.Suzman
Subjects:
1934 Terms of reference of Industrial Legislation Commission
1937 Select Committee
1946 Preparation of evidence on migrant labour for the Native Laws Enquiry Commission
1947 Evidence by Transvaal Steel Pressing Syndication to the Fagan Commission
- J2 Trade Unions
- J2.1 East London 1 file 1941-1943
Correspondents: R.Behr, H.D.Tyamzashu, O.D.Wollheim
Subjects:
1941 Statement of the Joint Council to the Wage Board re poverty of Blacks
1941 Interdepartmental Committee of Enquiry concerning economic, health and social conditions of natives in urban areas
1942 SAIRR's policy re Black trade unions
1942 Wage determination: unskilled labour
1943 Effects of paying higher wages
- J2.2 Kimberley 1 file 1934-1947
Correspondents: J.H.Hofmeyr, G.M.Kgosi, Kimberley African General Workers Union, A.L.Saffery, M.Wilman
Subjects:
1934 Black poverty
1941 Wage Board: unskilled labour
1941 SAIRR investigation into the Social and economic conditions of unskilled workers
1941 Agreement between the City Council and De Beers
1941 Consolidated Mines Ltd.
1941 Grievances at Riverton
- J2.3 Kroonstad 1 file 1934-1941.
- Correspondents: Superintendent of Locations, Kroonstad Joint Council and Native Affairs Board
Subjects:
1934 Need for a minimum wage
1934 Evidence to Industrial Legislation Commission
1937 Shortage of labour
1940 Need for a Wage Board enquiry and SAIRR investigation into wages and cost of living
1941 Wage Board determination
- J2.4 Lydenburg 1 file 1941
Notes on an investigation into working conditions in Lydenburg.
Includes photographs, which have been removed from collection and are stored with photographs, see Photo guide.
- J2.5 Natal and Durban 1 file 1938-1947
Correspondents: G.V.O.Bulkeley (Durban Joint Council), P.Morel, M. Webb
Subjects:
1938 Unskilled labour in Durban: memorandum by SAIRR
1939-40 Wage Board enquiry into unskilled labour in Durban
1941 Investigation into the position of Non-Europeans in the sugar industry
1942 Future of Black trade unions
1946 Funding of Black labourers on Natal collieries
1947 Report from Burnside Colliery
Undated Account of at young Black employee in the cane fields
- J2.6 Port Elizabeth 1 file 1939-1945
Correspondents: M.Ball, V.F.Couldridge, E.M.Holland, P.J.Kaplan, Port Elizabeth Fishermen's Union, A.Schauder, A.Z.Tshimula
Subjects:
1939 Enquiry into minimum wage for workers
1939 Merits of wage fixation
1940-41 Wage Board enquiry into unskilled workers – memoranda from Brewery Employees Union (Cape), P.J.Kaplan for Eastern Province Trades Council. J.P.McNamee (Superintendent of Location) and Port Elizabeth Training and Bus Workers Union
1941 Organisation of trade unions
1941 Interdepartmental Committee of Enquiry re economic and social conditions of Blacks
1941 Statistics of trials and admissions of guilt for illicit possession of Kaffir beer and drunkenness 1939-1941
1941 Memorandum by Non-European United Front re social conditions
1941 Memorandum from African Child Welfare and Benevolent Society
1942 Statement by Eastern Province Trades Council, trade unions and friends of the native people of P.E. on the activities and conduct of Max Gordon during his stay in P.E.
1944 Wages of Non-European municipal employees
1945 Wages and conditions of stevedoring workers
- J2.7 Pretoria 1 file 1958

- Correspondents: Department of Labour, Pretoria Ministers' Fraternal
Subject: Financial position of Blacks
- J2.8 Schweizer-Reneke 1 file 1941.1947
Correspondents: D.Cosani (Sec. of Council of Non-European Trade Unions), Department of Labour, Schweizer-Reneke District Workers Union
Subjects:
1941-46 Complaints by employees of Hadet Mills and Malt Factory
1947 Application of the Factory Act to Hadet Mills
- J2.9 Transkei 1 file 1943
Memorandum: A labour and manpower survey of the Transkeian territories. By E.Jokl
- J2.10 Vereeniging 1 file 1937
Legal records King vs Vereeniging workers, charged with rioting, killing and wounding policemen on 19 Sep.1937. Includes preparatory examination and statements
- J2.11 Vryheid 1 file 1941-1942
Correspondent: H.A.Guy (Town Treasurer)
Subjects:
1941 Conditions of municipal employees
1942 Economic standard of living of Blacks
- J2.12 Winburg 1 file 1940-1941
- Correspondents: Town Clerk, Superintendent of Locations, Native Advisory Board, Rev. Z.L.Mahabane
Subjects:
1940 Wages and cost of living
1941 Statistics re wages and cost of food
- J2.13 African trade unions and wages: Witwatersrand 5 files 1930-1948
Correspondents: African Bakers Industrial Union, African Building and Allied Trades Workers Union, African Clerks, Messengers and Office Cleaners Union, African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union, African General Workers Union, African Mineral Water Workers Union, African Office Workers Union, African (Witwatersrand) Hotel, Boarding-House and Flat Workers Union, W.G.Ballinger, Council of Non-European Trade Unions, W.J.de Vries, Dairy Workers Trade Union, M.Gordon, D.Gosani, P.Ibbotson, G.Makabeni, Non-European Meat Traders Employers Union, E.S.Sachs, Ruth Saffery, A.M.Thipe, Witwatersrand Non-European Servants Association, South African Trades and Labour Council
Subjects:
1937-39 Determination: motor transport drivers
1937 Black strike at Sayled Rossaak (Pty) Ltd. And the firm's refusal to acknowledge Ballinger as mediator
1938 Memorandum by African Printing Workers Union to the National Industrial Council for Printing and Newspaper Trade re unskilled workers
1938 Memorandum by African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union to the Wage Board
1939 Interview of J.D.R.Jones with Secretary for Labour on wages
1939 Need to organise Black workers
1940 Memorandum to the Wage Board by the African Tin Workers Union
1940 Need for parallel or separate African unions
1940 Non-European workers rally on May Day
1940 Banning of a mass meeting re Nkana strike
1941 Formation of the Council of Non-European Trade Unions
1941 Request for release of M.Gordon from internment
1941 Wage Board's recommendation for the dairy industry
1941 Working conditions in coal mines
1942-43 Wage determination in the commercial distributive trade
1942-43 Wage determination in the mineral water industry
1942-43 Recognition of African trade unions
1942-43 Demand for improved wages in hotel industry and for domestic servants
1942-43 Industrial Council agreement for the building industry
1942-43 Organisational difficulties among African trade unions
1942-43 Wage Board recommendation for unskilled workers, Witwatersrand and Pretoria
1944 Training courses for African trade union organisers
1945 Statistics of African trade unions in South Africa
1945 Conditions in the timber industry
1945 Financial help for strikers in coal distributive strike
1947 Formation of African Trade Unions Technical Advisory Committee
1948 List of organizations affiliated to the Transvaal Council of Non-European Trade Unions
- J2.14 African trade unions and wages: smaller towns in South Africa 2 files 1939-1947
- Correspondents: Department of Native Affairs, municipal officials, joint councils and N.N.Franklin, J.D.Krige, D.B.Molteno, United Industrial and Commercial Workers Union of Africa
Subjects:
1940 Complaints about poor wages paid in small towns
1940 Request to joint councils to submit evidence to Wage Board for Bethlehem, Klerksdorp, Pietersburg. Potchefstroom, Vereeniging, Witbank
1941 Wage Board investigation into commercial, distributive and catering trades, smaller towns
1942 Wages and conditions of unskilled labourers
1942 Cost of living allowances not paid in smaller towns
1942 Attempt to form a trade union of commercial and distributive trades in Grahamstown
1943 Formation of trade unions in Cradock, Bothaville and Nelspruit
1944-47 Requests for trade unions in many centres
1946 List of individuals in Oliphantshoek. who wish to join a trade union
- J2.15 General 6 files 1932-1952
Correspondence and memoranda
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, W.H.Hutt, H.M.Robertson, S.T.van der Horst, G.E.de Burgh Wilmot
Subjects:
1932 Vocational training of Non-European youth and their opportunities of employment

1933 Contracts between farmers and workers
 1934 Civilised labour
 1935 Report of Native Recruiting Corporation Ltd.
 1937 Establishment of industries in native territories
 1937 Female domestic workers
 1938 Black trade unions
 1938, Native wages and the cost of living. By W.C. and M.Ballinger
 1938 Wages and hours of work of unskilled labourers
 1938 Investigation into the commercial and distributive trade
 1939 Family subsidies for poorly-paid workers
 1939 Memorandum by Garment Workers Union objecting to Wage Board recommendations
 1940 Desertions of migrant mine workers
 1940 Dispute between OK Bazaars and NUDW
 1941 Strikes by black workers
 1942 Bus workers dispute
 1943 Industrial development in relation to the Native Population. By J.N.Reedman
 1943 Article by E.Hellmann on the urban black
 1944 Statistics of various races employed in print manufacturing industries
 1946 Racial distribution and wages in different industries
 1946, The native in industry: address by Vernon Atkinson to Pretoria Rotary Club
 1947 Disparity in wages
 1947, Future of the African in industry: address to Rotary Club by J.D.R.Jones
 1947 Nurses and midwives salaries
 1949 Careers for Africans
 1950 The African factory worker. By E.D.Hill
 1950 May Day victims
 1951, Aspects of recent personnel research re the Non-European. By A.M.Masilela
 1951 Sell goods: a social survey of an African commercial labour force' by E.Hellmann
 1953 Enquiry file of field officer W.B.Ngakane
 1954, Trade unions in South Africa. By Trades Union Congress
 Undated, The scope for native employment. By M.Gordon
 Undated, The South African economic problem: the native aspect. By J.D.R.Jones
 Undated, Ethnology of the Bantu. By H.Kuper
 Undated, The selection of African workers in industry. By W.Hudson
 Undated, Need to include all workers in cost of living allowances
 Undated, General conditions of work as regards African children and young people and the protection of children at work. By J.D.R.Jones
 Undated, The recruiting of African labour
 Undated, Need for an industrial tribunal
 Undated, Industrial organisation among Blacks in South Africa
 Undated, The position of the worker under the labour laws of the Union: with special reference to the African labourer. By J.D.R.Jones

- J3 Employment policy
- J3.1 Civilised labour 2 files 1934-1935
 Correspondents: H.S.Coaker, Department of Labour, P. Duncan, J.H.Hofmeyr, M.Knight, W.B.Madeley, E.P.Reim, I.L.Walker, A.W.Wilkie
 Subjects: Definition of "Civilised labour" by the government as "Civilised labour is to be considered as labour rendered by persons whose standard of living conforms to the standard generally recognized as tolerable from the usual European standpoint" and its effect on Black unemployment
- J3.2 Employment bureaux 1 file 1936-1937
 Correspondent: Bantu Lads Hostel Committee
 Subjects:
 1936 Hostel in Orlando for delinquent Non-European juveniles
 1936 Recruitment of labour
 1937 Question of a labour bureau for Non-Europeans in Johannesburg
 Undated Need for a bureau for farm labour and domestic workers
- J3.3 The scope for native employment: By M.Gordon. Undated
- J3.4 Career opportunities for Africans: replies to a circular, 1950
- J3.4.1 Replies from the private sector 2 files
 Arranged alphabetically by the name of the company
- J3.4.2 Replies from municipalities 1 file
 Arranged alphabetically
- J3.4.3 Replies from government and other public bodies 1 file From government departments, universities and technical colleges
- J4 Labour in specific industries
- J4.1 Mines
- J4.1.1 Gold mines 3 files 1931-1947
 Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, Rev. J.H.L.Burns, J.P.Cope, W.Gemmill, C.Legum. Chief Tshekedi Khama, Sir E.Opppenheimer, G.Radebe, Transvaal African Congress, Transvaal Chamber of Mines, S.T.van der Horst
 Subjects:
 1935 Recruitment of labour
 1938 Conditions in the mines
 1938-39 Transport costs of mine workers to and from mines
 1941 "Safety, first aid and health factors for use in the Witwatersrand Gold Mines"
 1941 Feeding of mine labourers
 1943 Witwatersrand Native Mine Labour Wages Commission
 1944-45 Disabilities facing the African Mine Workers Union
 1946 Poor sleeping facilities for miners
 1946 Housing for Orange Free State mine labour
 1946 African mine workers strike
 1946 Tribal natives and trade unions; the policy of the Rand Gold Mining Industry. Statement by Transvaal Chamber of Mines

- 1947 Workers organizations and industrial conciliation in relation to native workers of the Witwatersrand Gold Mines. By J.D.R.Jones
- J4.1.2 Coal mines 2 files 1935-1946
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, D.J.Kambule, G.E.Mathews, F.G.Payne
Subjects:
1935-39 Token system on Natal coal mines
1936 Strike on a coal mine
1944 Visit by J.D.R.Jones to the Durban Navigation Collieries Ltd.
- J4.1.3 General 1 file 1937-1947
Correspondents: D.Gradwell, Department of Social Welfare
Subjects:
1937 Strike on the mine at Gravelotte
1939 Conditions on the diamond diggings
1944 Minimum wage for miners
- J4.2 Farm labour 9 files 1930-1955
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, W.R.Caley, C.M.Doke, J.F.Herbst, R.F.A.Hoernle, E.B.Jones, L.Marquard, N.M.Motshumi, A.L.Saffery, H.A.Shannon
Subjects:
1930 Memorandum on labour conditions presented by Zululand Farmers Union to the Native Economic Commission
1937 Report of Holme Park-Nyl Basin Farmers Association on the labour shortage in the Northern Transvaal
1937 Formation of the Native Farm Labour Committee
1938 Conditions for families of farm workers and suggestions for improvements
1940 Photographs of farm labourers' conditions
1941 Research trip by E.Rheinallt Jones in the Transvaal
1943 Need to make farm labour more attractive
1953 Statistics on crops, animal husbandry, orchards, trees and wages
1955 African Farm Labour Enquiry: draft questionnaire
Undated Farm labour in the Transvaal. By E.Rheinallt Jones
Undated Working conditions of prison farm labourers
- J4.3 (Photographs in File 4 have been removed and are stored with photographs, see Photo guide)
Railway workers 6 files 1930-1954
Correspondents: M.L.Ballinger, R.M.Christopher, C.R.Goodlatte, Natal Indian Congress, H.C.Peacock, South African Railways and Harbours, S.A.Railway and Harbour Workers Union, M.Webb
Subjects:
1931 Public meeting at Elim to discuss decline in rail passenger traffic in the Eastern Transvaal
1932 Gratuities to discharged Black workers
1933 Reduction in wages
1934 Report of Railways Commission
1936-40 Wages of Non-European railway workers
1936 Reduction in wages of Indian labourers and dismissal of Indian stokers in Durban
1942 Housing for families of railway workers
1942 Speech by J.D.R.Jones in the Senate on the Railways and Harbours Appropriation Bill
1944 Conference of Department of Transport with S.A.Railway and Harbour Workers Union
1944 Treatment of Non-European passengers on railways
1944 Need for facilities for Non-Europeans to negotiate
1947 Protective clothing
1950-54 Personal complaints of ill treatment by workers
- J4.4 Professional, clerical and government service 4 files 1936-1947
Correspondents: Government officials, D.G.S.Mtimkulu, N.M.Motshumi
Subjects: Individual grievances and the following specific topics
1938 Statistics of Black clerks in government service
1939 Regrading of the salaries of clerks and interpreters
1941 Employment of Non-Europeans in the public service, including the postal services
1941 Reduction in salaries and Sekukhuni Local Council employees
1942 Dentistry and the law as professions for Blacks
1944 C.O.L. allowances
- J4.5 Municipalities 1 file 1938-1942
Correspondents: Managers of Non-European Affairs Departments
- J4.6 Subject: Wages of Black municipal employees in Bethlehem, Bloemfontein, Johannesburg, Kroonstad and Pietermaritzburg and proposed employment of women beersellers in municipal beerhalls
Skilled black labour in industry 1 file 1937-1947
Correspondents: C.Bullock, C.S.Martin, S.T.van der Horst
Subject: Wages and opportunities for Blacks in skilled trades
- J4.7 Leather industry 1 file 1941-1944
Memoranda issued by the Leather Industry Research Institute including the report of a preliminary survey of employment problems in seven boot and shoe factories in Port Elizabeth
- J4.8 Domestic servants 1 file 1939-1945
Correspondents: African Domestic Servants League, The Community Action League
Subjects:
1939 Minutes of a meeting of African Domestic Servants League and addresses by Albert Segwai and G.J.Coke
1939 Notes on training facilities by J.L.Dube
1942 Invitation to the opening of the African United Cultural and Domestic Workers Club
1943 Control of domestic servants
1945 Thanks to J.D.R.Jones for help in organizing a domestic servants union
- J5 Industrial relations
- J5.1 Southern African Committee on Industrial relations 1 file 1940-1943
Correspondents: G.Routh, A.L.Saffery, C.H.Stohr

Subjects:
1940 Donations for expenses of sending J.Lewin to attend the Commission of Enquiry into African Miners on the Copperbelt
1941 Donations to help African workers; make representations to the Wage Board
1942 Organising campaign for workers in Port Elizabeth

J5.2 Advisory Council of Labour 1 file 1937-1946
Correspondents: Department of Labour, J.Lewin, H.M.Robertson
Subjects:
1937 Revival of Council and appointments to it
1941 Council's report on minimum wage

J5.3 Chambers of commerce and industry 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondent: Association of Chambers of Commerce in South Africa
Subject: Wages and economic situation of Blacks

J6 Coloured labour 1 file 1934-1944

Correspondents: Department of Labour, Congregational Union of South Africa, Methodist Church of South Africa, D.D.Molteno, South African Union Conference of Seventh Day Adventists
Subjects:
1934 Memorandum by the Committee of the Coloured Adult and Juvenile Labour Exchange, Johannesburg, for the Commission on industrial Legislation
1941 Training and employment of Coloured youths
1942 South African Coloured Mine Workers Union
1943 Union for Coloured men at the Mint
1943-44 Wages of Cape Coloured workers
1944 Coloured Advisory Council
1944 Wages of Coloured ministers

J7 International

J7.1 International Labour Organisation 1 file 1929-1941
Correspondents: W.H.Andrews (Sec. S.A. Trades Union Congress), W.G.Ballinger, M.Benson, C.W.Cousins, Department of Labour, A.G.Forsyth (Sec. S.A. Trades and Labour Council, J.Hofmeyr, C.H.Stohr
Subjects:
1929-31 Forced Labour Convention
1935-39 Black representation on South Africa's delegation to I.L.O.
1938 Visit of I.L.O. delegates to South Africa
1941 I.L.O. resolution on the recognition of Black trade unions

J7.2 Rhodesia and Nyasaland 1 file 1933-1947

Correspondents: W.G.Ballinger, Rev.A.J.Cross, Sir Stewart Gore-Browne, R.S.Hudson (Labour Commissioner, Lusaka), P.Ibbotson, J.A.Rodger (Church of Scotland Mission, Blantyre)
Subjects:
1933 Industrial Conciliation Act in Southern Rhodesia
1937 Position of Rhodesia and Nyasaland Blacks in South Africa
1940 Report on a visit to the Copperbelt to the Southern African Committee on Industrial Relations by J.Lewin
1940-42 Strike on the Copperbelt
1942 Workmen's Compensation in Northern Rhodesia
1942 Peasant farming in Nyasaland
1942 Question of amalgamation of the Rhodesian
1943 Wage Boards and the Black in industry
1943 Need for Block labour on the Copperbelt
1945 Trade unions in Bulawayo
1947 Royal Commission to investigate conditions on the Copperbelt

J7.3 Other African countries 1 file 1940-1942
Correspondents: H.J.E.Dumbrell, Labour Officers, Lagos and Dar Es Salaam
Subjects:
1940 Organisation of trade unions in Nigeria
1942 Education in Bechuanaland

K EDUCATION

Ka Council of Education, Witwatersrand

Ka1 Applications for appointments 3 files 1926-1930
Correspondence with teachers and principals of schools

Ka2 Applications for grants 6 files 1920-1939
Correspondence with applicants seeking the Council's support for various projects

Ka3 Articles 1 file 1926

By J.D.Rheinallt Jones on the needs of the University of the Witwatersrand, Education in Johannesburg, Native studies in our universities and "The Asiatic Bill: a plea for second thoughts"

Ka4 Elliott exhibition of photographs 1 file 1930
Correspondent: Secretary of the Exhibition
Subject: Financial grant to enable the exhibition to be shown in Johannesburg

Ka5 Finance 14 files 1926-1940

Ka5.1 Finance: general 6 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: Sir W.Dalrymple, W.A.Mackenzie, G.W.Morrison and auditors
Subjects: Financial statements, loans, insurance, lists of assets and subscribers

Ka5.2 Finance: Standard Bank of S.A. 1 file 1930-1939
Correspondence with the Bank re signing of cheques and deposit

Ka5.3 Stock 7 files 1926-1932
Correspondence with stock-brokers and Treasury re Union 5% stock, Local Registered Stock, Colonial Stock and treasury bills

Ka6 General 6 files 1926-1937

Correspondents: Enquirers seeking help and information. Also M.L.Ballinger, F.Brownlee, Sir W.Dalrymple, L.Marquard, F.C.Metrovich, H.R.Raikies, T.Reunert, Transvaal Teachers Association, M.Webb

Subjects:

1926 Gift of Africans collection to the Department of Bantu Studies, Wits University
1927 Development of higher education in the Transvaal
1927 Study of race relations
1927 Memorandum by Alex Aiken "Is the metric worth while: South Africa's education as a businessman sees it"
1927 Coordination of charitable institutions in Johannesburg
1930 Origin of clicks in Xosa
1931 Welsh Student Self Help Council
1932 Minute on the Beit Bequest in the records of the Council
1932 Sympathy on the fire at Wits in December 1931
1933 Position of English-speaking children in rural areas
1933 Dr Gubbins' scheme for a National Bureau of Illustrations

- Ka7 Hospitals
Ka7.1 Bridgman Hospital I file 1930-1931
Minutes of the Board
Ka7.2 Transvaal Memorial Hospital for Children 5 files 1927-1940
Correspondent: Secretary of the Ladies Visiting Committee
Subject: financial help to pay for a teacher for permanently invalidated children
- Ka8 League of Nations Union 1 item 1926
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Federation of branches of League of Nations Union
- Ka9 League of the Empire Conference 1 file 1926
Correspondents: Secretary and W.Cullen
Subject: Representation at the conference in Paris
- Ka10 List of files 1926
- Ka11 Loans
Ka11.1 Loans to members of university staff 7 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: Members of staff of Wits University
Ka11.2 Individuals
Ka11.2.1 Buckland, C.T. 1 file 1927
Ka11.2.2 Buckland, F. 1 file 1930
Ka11.2.3 Caldecott, M.J. 1 file 1931
Ka11.2.4 Fleming, R.J. 1 file 1931
Ka11.2.5 Jamieson, V.A. 1 file 1926
Ka11.2.6 Morgan, M. 2 files 1926-1927
Ka11.2.7 Patterson, E.G. 2 files 1926-1927
- Ka12 Membership 1 file 1937
Correspondents: F.E.Kanthack, B.Price, M.W.Richards
Subject: Appointment as member of council
- Ka13 National Library Organisation 1 file 1928-1930
Correspondents: Sir W.Dalrymple, R.T.A.Innes, F.K.Keppel, M.M.Stirling, R.B.Young
Subjects:
1928-30 Development of a national library in Pretoria as proposed by the South African Library Conference
1929 Future end needs of Johannesburg, Public Library
- Ka14 Native education 3 files 1926-1927, 1942
Correspondents: S.A.Germond, O.E.Lovell, H.Thomas
Subjects:

1927 Circular and programme of the annual conference of the Transvaal African Teachers Association
1927 Development of Black education
1942 Shortage of suitably trained African teachers for appointment as principals
- Ka15 Nursery school teachers 1 file 1942-1948
Correspondents: Dr R.S.Arndt, Dr M.B.Cook, National War Memorial Health Foundation, Nursery School Association of South Africa
Subjects:
1942 Memorandum from Nursery School Association to the National Health Commission
1944 The pre-school child in the post-war world: address by Dr R.Arndt

1944 Report by Nursery School Association to the Commission on Technical and Vocational Education
1946 Memorandum on child health activities including the training of health visitors by Professor J.Young
1946-48 Training of Non-European nursery school teachers
- Ka16 Policy of the Council 1 file 1926
Correspondents: Sir W.Dalrymple, C.M.Doke
Subject: Comments on a memorandum by the secretary (J.D.Rheinallt Jones) on policy
- Ka17 Prize fund 1 file 1925-1927
Details of pupils with first class matric-is passes and of awards made to schools
- Ka18 Publications
Ka18.1 General 1 file 1929-1931
Correspondents: Booksellers, Prof. A.Schepot1ieff (Russia) and M.Work (Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute)
Subject: Ordering of journals and books
- Ka18.2 Re Meinhof's Bantu Philology 1 file
Correspondents: R.F.A.Hoernle, F.Keppel, H.R.Raikies, D.Westermann

Subject: Publication of Dr J.G.van Warmelo's translation into English of Professor Meinhof's "Lautlehre der Bantusprachen"

Ka18.3 Re Father Marcones vernacular grammar 1 file
Correspondents: C.M.Doke, J.Henderson, H.Jowitt (Director of Native Development, S.Rhodesia), Father Marcones, S.J.
Subject: Publication of Father Marecness' Karanga grammar

Ka19 Publicity 1 file 1926
Correspondents: Johannesburg Publicity Association, Sir W. Thomson
Subjects:
Information on education progress of the city for Johannesburg's 40th souvenir brochure
Information on Dr Eustace Henry Cluver

Ka20 Rotary Club 1 file 1930
Correspondents: Durban and Johannesburg Rotary Clubs
Subjects:
Minutes and resolution of Johannesburg Rotary Club on passes and tax receipts
Meeting of the Durban Rotary Club to be addressed by J.D.R.Jones

Ka21 Schools

Ka21.1 Governing bodies or high schools 5 files 1926, 1933-1940
Correspondents: Secretaries of governing bodies
Subject: Appointment of Council of Education representatives on governing bodies

Ka21.2 Individual schools

Ka21.2.1 Auckland Park Preparatory School 1 file 1938-1939
Correspondent: A.A.Hope (Chairman of Governing Body)
Subject: Financial grant

Ka21.2.2 Hilton College 1 file 1938-1941
Correspondent: Bursar
Subject: Payment of fees for D.H.Robinson

Ka21.2.3 Jeppe High School for Boys 1 file 1926
Correspondent: Headmaster
Subject: Donation from the Council

Ka21.2.3a Jeppe High School for Girls 1 file 1930
Correspondent: Headmistress
Subject: Loan from the Council

Ka21.2.4 King Edward VII School 1 file 1926-1932
Correspondent: Headmaster
Subject: Donation and loan from the Council

Ka21.2.5 Kingsmead College 1 file 1939-1940
Correspondent: D.V. Thompson, Headmistress
Subject: Loan from the Council

Ka21.2.6 Lord Milner School Farm 1 file 1940
Correspondent: Principal
Subject: Grant to help establish a farm school for English speaking children at Settlers

Ka21.2.7 Mayfair Convent 1 file 1926-1933
Correspondents: Insurance Company and solicitors
Subject: Insurance and loan

Ka21.2.8 Parktown Boys High School 1 file 1927-1930
Correspondent: Secretary of Governing Body
Subject: Loan from the Council

Ka21.2.9 Parktown High School for Girls 1 file 1927-1930
Correspondents: Chairman of Governing Body, Sir W.Dalrymple and accountants

Ka21.2.10 Parktown School (Mountain View) 2 files c.1939
Correspondents: R.G.L. Austin, J. Barrow
Subjects: Rates, insurance and repairs

Ka21.2.11 Ridge School 1 file 1932-1940
Correspondents: W.A.Mackenzie, G.W.H.Nicolson, J.Watson
Subject: Loan

Ka21.2.12 Roedeian School 1 file 1926-1939
Correspondents: Principal. and Secretary of school and accountants
Subject; Loan

Ka21.2.13 St. Andrews School 2 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: Secretary of School, lawyers and accountants
Subjects; Insurance, Fletcher Trust, water rights of Bedford Farm and loan

Ka21.2.14 St. Dunstons School 1 file 1931-1940
Correspondents: H.Cranswick, G. Evans and accountants
Subject: Loan and insurance

Ka21.2.15 St. John's College 2 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: Headmaster, secretary and chairman of Council
Subject: Loan and insurance

Ka21.2.16 St. Mary's Diocesan School for Girls 4 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: Secretary and Chairman of Council
Subject: Insurance and loan

Ka21.2.17 Springs Preparatory School 1 file 1938-1940
Correspondent: Chairman of Council
Subject: Loan

Ka22 Seymour Memorial Library I file 1926
Correspondent: W. Thomson (Chairman of Library)
Subject: Grant from the Council

Ka23 South African Association for the Advancement of Science

Ka23.1 Minutes and reports 6 files 1926-1931

Ka23.2 Memoranda 1 file 1942-1944

Draft constitution of the Association of Scientific Workers of Southern Africa 1942 and notice of meeting 1944

- Ka24 South African Association of Municipal Employees 1 file 1926
Correspondent: R.J.Stickland
Subject: Standardisation of exams for municipal service
- Ka25 South African Council for Educational and Social Research
Ka25.1 Constitution and functions 1 file 1935
Ka25.2 Minutes of meetings 3 files 1935-1942
Ka25.3 Correspondence 4 files 1935-1948
- Correpondents: P.A.W.Cook and E.G.Malherbe (Directors of Council) and J.H.Hofmeyr, H.J.Simons
Subjects: Areas of research, applications for grants and the following
1936 Plan of work for social division
1941 Investigation into cost of living and wages
1941 Investigation into miscegenation in the 18th Century
1943 Report on progress
1945 Formation of the S.A. Council for Educational, Sociological and Humanistic Research
1945 Application of G.M.Pitje for grant to research Sekukuniland
1945 Register of current research in the humanities at universities
- Ka25.4 Memoranda
Ka25.4.1 Transvaal African Teachers Association 1 file 1939-1962
- Constitution, programme for annual conference 1923, notes on interview of TATA and Professor Hoernle with Dr Eiselen, report 1941, programme for Rand Eisteddfod 1943, memorandum on plea for higher salaries for African teachers, notes on native education and presidential address by C.A.R.Motsepe to 5th annual conference of Transvaal United African Teachers Association 1962
- Ka25.4.2 National Bureau of Educational and Social Research 1 item Undated
Classified bibliography of social work
- Ka25.4.3 Social and economic conditions of the South African Indiana 1 file Undated
Pamphlet and memorandum on research
- Ka25.4.4 The Economic Society of South Africa 1 file 1946
Constitution
- Ka26 South African National Council for Child Welfare 1 file 1926
Correspondents: T.Hoydell, H.R.H. Princess Alice, Countess of Athlone
Subject: "Our Children's Day"
- Ka27 South African Quarterly 1 file 1926-1927
Correspondents: A.S.Cripps, J.H.Hofmeyr
Subject: Items for publication
- Ka28 South African Social Hygiene Council 1 file 1926-1927
Minutes
- Ka29 South African Temperance Alliance 1 file 1926
Minutes and report
- Ka30 Syndic
Ka30.1 Minutes 3 files 1938, 1942-1952
Ka30.2 Reports 29 items 1926, 1933-1942, 1944-1947, 1950-1959, 1962
Ka30.3 Correspondence 2 files 1926-1940
Correspondents: M.Cullen, Sir W.Dalrymple, C.M.Doke, J.H.Hofmeyr
Subjects: Meetings of Syndic and work of the Council
- Ka31 Tours
Ka31.1 Professor Edwin Cannon's lecture tour 1 file 1926-1927
Correspondents: E.Cannon, Sir M.Dalrymple
Subject: Details of the tour including financial expenses, itinerary and address
- Ka31.2 F.S.Marvin's tour 1 file 1931
Correspondent: P.S.Marvin
Subject: Itinerary and details of lectures
- Ka32 University bursaries 1 file 1930
Correspondents: Applicants for bursaries
- Ka33 University of the Witwatersrand
Ka33.1 University Committee 1 file 1926-1927
Correspondent: Organising Secretary
Subject: Notes on the history of the University and proposals for a financial campaign
- Ka33.2 Grants 1 file 1939
Correspondent: Wits University (Accountant)
Subject: Financial help from the Council
- Ka33.3 Lectures Committee 1 file 1926
Correspondent: W.Cullen and the Registrar
Subject: Arrangements for visiting lecturers
- Ka33.4 Libraries
Ka33.4.1 Medical Library 1 file 1926
Correspondent: R.A.Dart
Subject: Grant From the Council
- Ka33.4.2 Gubbins Library 1 file 1927-1931
Correspondents: J.G.Gubbins, A.D.Philip, H.R.Raikes
Subjects:
1927 Acquisition of Philip Papers
1930-31 Gubbins collection of Africans and transfer to the University
- Ka33.4.3 Scholarships 1 file 1931-1940
Correspondents: J.P. de Vos, S. Jackson, C.Niven, I.Glyn Thomas
Subjects:

1931 Naming of Niven, Robinson and Caldecott scholarships
1931 Scholarships at St.John's
1939-40 Post-graduate, scholarships

Ka34 Witwatersrand Technical Institute 2 files 1927-1928
Minutes and reports

Ka35 Workers Educational Association 2 files 1926-1927

Correspondents: E.Gitsham, J.S.Hall, Transvaal W.E.A., World Association for Adult Education
Subjects:
1926 Relationship between W.E.A. and Wits University
1927 Need to extend facilities for workers education
1927 Organisation for World Conference on Adult Education

Ka36 World Service Exhibition 1 file 1929-1930
Minutes

Kb Education: general files (Arranged alphabetically)

Kbl Adult Education 8 files 1941-1956

Kbl.1 1941-1943 1 file
Correspondents: J.Rollnick, E.R.Roux, M.Webb
Subjects:
Organisation of a night school for Johannesburg Blacks
Nominations to the Adult Education Committee

Kbl.28 1944 1 file
Correspondents: G.W.Eybers, R.First, J.H.Hofmeyr, W.H.Satchell
Subjects:
Campaign against illiteracy
Correspondence schools
Provision of books from libraries

Kb1.3 1945 1 file
Correspondent: I.Fanarof
Subject: Position of adult education in South Africa

Kbl.4 1946 2 files
Correspondents: T.Atkinson, H.J.E.Dumbrell, G.W.Eybers, H.S.Holt, A.Kerr, D.McK.Malcolm, L.Marquard,
J.L.Omond, B.G.Paver, R.E.Phillips, H.P.Schmoller, L.I.Venables
Subjects:
Night schools in Johannesburg
Literacy campaign
Classes for domestic servants in Port Elizabeth
The Eoan Group's offer of help
Programme and minutes for Adult Education Conference
Vocational and technical education

Kb1.5 1947 2 files
Correspondents: V.J.Clapham, Q.Whyte, G.Young
Subjects:
Need for development of adult education services for Non-Europeans
Report of the Conference on Adult Education
Physical education, communal and leisure-time activities
Literacy for Africans: report and programme by SAIRR

Kbl.6 1956 1 file
Memoranda
Evening schools and continuation classes
"The bearing of literacy upon the distribution of Christian literature" by M.Whyte
Memorandum of Association of The Council of Literacy and Literature

Kb2 Advisory Committee on African Studies

Kb2.1 Minutes 1 file 1927-1931

Kb2.2 Correspondence: general 4 files 1928-1931
correspondents: T.T.Barnard, E.H.Brookes, C.M.Doke, W.Eiselen, International Institute of African
Languages and Cultures, A.Kerr, P.R.Kirby, G.P.Lestrade, C.T.Loram
Subjects:
1928-29 Allocation of grants
1928 .Decision that funds be spent on research and not on books
1928 Attendance of civil servants at vacation courses
1928 Bantu studies at universities
1929-30 Functions of the Committee
1929-30 Bushman paintings
1930 Research into musical practices of Africans
1931 Dissolution of the Committee because the Department of Bantu Studies at universities had been
established

Kb2.3 Correspondence: orthography 1 file 1928-1930
Correspondents: A. F.Christoferson, C.M.Doke, H.Huss, International Institute of African Languages and
Cultures, C.T.Loram, D.McK.Malcolm, J.R.Norenus, G.Pakendorf
Subjects:
1928 Orthography of African languages such as Zulu, Xhosa, Pedi
1928 Need to coordinate the work in orthography
1929-30 Appointment of sub-committees for each language area and their reports

Kb2.4 Application to Rockefeller Foundation 1 file 1930-1931
Correspondents: S.M.Gunn, J.H.Oldham (International Missionary Council)
Subject: Unsuccessful appeal for financial help for African studies

Kb3 African students overseas 11 files 1930-1939

Kb3.1 1930 1 file
Correspondents: International Student Service, M.Rodger, E.Waring
Subjects:
9th Annual Conference of I.S.S

- Questionnaire on relations between the universities and the working classes
 Statistics of students in South African universities and colleges
- Kb3.2 1931 1 file
 Correspondents: W.F.Hill, W.W.Lee, F.S.Livie-Noble, M.Rodger, E.Setlogelo, E.Waring
 Subjects:
 Problem of finding work for students on their return
 Possibility of Alex Hlubi entering the trade union movement
 Financial support for students
 Formation of a South African branch of I.S.S. to advise intending students
- Kb3.3 1933 1 file
 Correspondents: D.Fraser, C.T.Loram, J.S.Sililo, E.Waring
 Subjects:
 Desirability of South African students meeting Negroes and seeing Negro institutions in USA
 Passport issued to Noni Jabavu for studying overseas
 Desperate financial situation of Silas Molema
 Medical bursaries
- Kb3.4 1934-1935 1 file
 Correspondents: International Student Service, A.Kerr, W.E.Smyth
 Subjects:
 1934-35 Stranding of Emil Blume in Germany
 1935 Yale scholarships
 1935 Sponsorship by A.E.Haviland Trust of C.N.Dhlabini to study medicine
- Kb3.5 1936-1937 1 file
 Correspondents: C.W.A.Coulter, I.Monare
 Subject: Passports for Black students
- Kb3.6 1938 1 file
 Correspondents: C.N.Dhlabini, N.Jabavu, E.Mancoba, S.M.Molema, Bp.W.Parker, C.J.K.Riliso, P.Slessor, W.E.Smyth, E.Waring, M.Wrong
 Subjects:
 Passports for students
 J.D.Rheinallt Jones' meeting with students in the UK
- Kb3.7 1939 5 files
 Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, C.N.Dhlabini, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr, K.Lewis, E.Mancoba, Z.K.Matthews, G.B.Molefe, I.Monare, W.Parker, T.G.Presslie, M.Sililo, P.Slessor, W.E.Smyth, A.B.Taylor, E.Waring, A.B.Xuma
 Subjects:
 Qualification of C.N.Dhlabini, S.Molema and I.Monare as doctors and 9 other Bantu medical students studying overseas
 Passport: Mina Soga
 Criticisms by Blacks of J.D.Rheinallt Jones' memoranda on the welfare of Non-Europeans from Southern Africa going overseas and of the proposed SAIRR scheme
 Attempt to find work for Dr C.N.Dhlabini
- Kb4 Agricultural training for Africans I file 1938-1943
 Correspondents: T.L.Davis, E.Rheinallt Jones, D.McK.Malcolm and students
 Subjects:
 1938-41 Bursaries for Fort Cox Agricultural School
 1941 Opening of Shiluvane Industrial and Agricultural School by the Swiss Mission
 1941 Training of rural women students at Fort Cox
- Kb5 Bursaries
- Kb5.1 General 8 files 1938-1947
 Correspondents: Applicants for bursaries, principals or schools and Transvaal Education Department
 Subjects: Applications for financial help, appeal for funds to sponsor an African delegates to the 2nd World Youth Congress 1938 and correspondence re legacies and trusts
- Note: There is a letter from O.R.Tambo, 2 Oct 1947, asking for information on post-matric and post-graduate bursaries and saying that he was leaving the teaching profession to take up law
- Kb5.2 Trust funds
- Kb5.2.1 Abe Bailey Trust 1 file 1940-1945
 Correspondent: Syfret's Trust Ltd,
 Subject: Application to SAIRR for help
- Kb5.2.2 Bantu Welfare Trust 1 file
 Correspondents: Applicants to the Trust
- Kb5.2.3 Carnegie Corporation 1 file 1933-1952
 Correspondents: C.Birkby, E.H.Brookes, W.de Kiewiet, F.Keppel (President), W.H.Shepardson
 Subjects: Allocation of funds and the following specific topics
 1948 Investigation by the Corporation of race problems in South Africa
 1948 Sponsorship or a visit by W.M.Macmillan
 1950 Visit of Q. and M.Whyte to USA
 1952 Defiance campaign
- Kb5.2.4 Mendi Memorial Fund 1 file 1933-1939
 Correspondent: H.P.Bull
 Subjects:
 1933 Co-operation with joint councils
 1936 Administration of the fund
 1939 Meeting of ex-servicemen in view of political crisis
 Includes "Objects of the Mendi Memorial Fund"
- Kb5.2.5 Milburn Trust 1 file 1938-1946
 Correspondents: H.S.Polak, R.Gordon Milburn
 Subject: A bequest in Milburn's will for the improvement of the Black people
- Kb5.2.6 Phelps Stokes Fund 12 files 1939-1952
 Correspondents: T.J.Jones, A.Phelps-Stoke, L.A.Roy, C.Tobias
 Subject: Financial help for the SAIRR and the following topics

1931 Visit of Dr Anson Phelps-Stokes to South Africa
1933 Education in Bechuanaland
1933 Grants to buy books for Black students
1933 Proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro
1934 Visit of Dr John R.Mott to South Africa
1935 Distribution of copies of Dr J.E.K.Aggrey's portrait
1936 Help given to A.B.Desmore in USA
1937 Congratulatory to Dr T.J.Jones for 25 years with the Fund
1942 Establishment of the Committee on Africa, the War and Peace Aims

1942-43 Criticisms of the report on the "Atlantic Charter and Africa from an American standpoint" by F.L.Midfield (Bantu Mirror, Bulawayo), Lord Harlech, R.F.A.Hoernle, D.D.T.Jubavu and H.J.Stanley
1945-46 Retirement of Dr A.Phelps-Stokes and T.J.Jones and their replacements to be Dr Jackson Davis and Dr Channing H.Tobias
1947 Appreciation of J.D.Rheinallt's work by Dr A.Phelps-Stokes
1948 Sponsorship by the Fund of Dr J.M.Nhlapo's visit to USA to study education
1949 Report by Dr Liston Pope of widespread black unrest in Africa
1949-51 Visit by Q. and M. Whyte to USA

1952 Proposal by Dr A.Phelps-Stokes that the liberal element: in the D.R.C. should oppose apartheid
Kb5.2.7 The Rhodes Trust 3 files 1938-1939, 1949-1954
Correspondents: Lord Elton, J.Irving, M.Wilson

Subject: Applications for African Research Scholarship, selection of Gilbert S.Budaza in 1949, six monthly reports on his thesis "Accommodation and resistance patterns of urban Africans to urbanisation"

Kb5.2.6 Robert Shapiro Trust 1 file 1945-1946
Correspondent: R.Shapiro

Subject: Foundation of the Trust in 1945 and applications to it

Kb5.2.9 South African Native Trust Fund 1 file n.d.

Memoranda on the fund's support of social services for Africans

Kb6 Churches 4 files 1931-1950
Correspondents: A.Amor, A.W.Blaxall, E.H.Brookes, S.Carter, A.S.Cripps, R.Cuenod, M.Knight, C.Jones, F.A.C.Millard, R.H.W.Shepherd, Transvaal Teachers Association, A.Winter

Subjects:
1931 Union control of black education
1934 Funds to extend Lemana Training College
1936 Bantu Sunday School Convention
1937 Lovedale Bible School
1940 Financing of black education
1940 Question of correspondence colleges
1940 Inadequate provision of education for urban African children
1940 Study of secondary education at St. Peter's Rosettenville
1940 Special course for sons of chiefs at Adams College
1940 Proposed Non-Europeans Students Union as distinct from NUSAS
1949-50 Indian and Coloured education
1950 Replies by various church denominations to an enquiry about the training given by churches to their missionaries
1950 Replies by organisations, including prospectuses and brochures, to the question of careers for Africans

Kb7 Coloured education 1 file 1938-1940
Correspondents: H.Hofmeester, P.L.Meyer
Subjects:
1938 New school for Coloureds at Athlone built by Independent Congregational Church
1940 Future of St. Joseph's Secondary School for Coloureds, Aliwal North
1940 Fees for pupils at Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College, Pietersburg

Kb8 Commissions : Native Economic Commission

Memoranda kept by F.A.W.Lucas, member of the Commission, on the administration of native education, "Native education in the Transvaal" by H.M.Burrough, "The education of natives in the Cape Province" by G.H.Welsh, circumcision schools and comparative statistics of educating different races. Also letter to editor on the hardships caused by the cut in teachers' salaries

Kb9 Compulsory education 1 item n.d.
Memorandum on "Compulsory education of native children in urban areas" 4p. Ts.

Kb10 Conferences
Kb10.1 New Education Fellowship Conference 9 files 1933-1936

Correspondents: J.F.Burger, H.J.E.Dumbrell, H.Dyke, A.J.Haile, J.H.Hofmeyr, M.Hunter, P.S.Joshi, C.T.Loram, D.McK.Malcom, E.G.Malherbe, B.Malinowski, A.V.Murray, A.I.Richards, I.Schapera, Transvaal African Teachers Association, Transvaal Teachers Association, G.H.Welsh
Subject: Arrangements for the New Education Fellowship Conference (African education section) held in 1934 and publication of papers

Kb10.2 South African Missionary Conference 1 item 1932
Memorandum on native education submitted to Minister of Native Affairs

Kb11 Domestic science training I file 1921-1941
Correspondents: H.J.E.Dumbrell, E.Rheinallt. Jones, A.Kerr, G.H.Welsh
Subjects:
1921 Memorandum on the present needs of domestic science training in the Transvaal by M.Higham, Principal, School of Domestic Science, Johannesburg
1931 Employment of girls as domestic servants

- 1938 Need for an advanced course
1938-41 Domestic science training in Bechuanaland
- Kb12 Films 2 files 1935-1938
Correspondents: J.Merle Davis, G.Hartog, L.Marquard and Union Film Productions
Subjects:
1935 Film as an educational medium for Blacks
1937 Effect of films on Blacks
1938 Agenda for a meeting of the Film Advisory Board
- Kb13 Friends School. 1 file 1933
Correspondent: J.Butler, G.Reynolds
Subject: Resignation of J.D.R.Jones from the Council of the school and its possible re-opening for Indians and Coloureds
- Kb14 General 36 files 1929-1960
Relates mainly to the financing and control of education for Africans
- Kb14.1 1929 1 file
Correspondents: Department of Native Education, H.Jowitt
Subjects:
Exemption from matriculation
Memorandum on the teaching of hygiene in black primary schools by A.A.Jacques
- Kb14.2 1931 1 file
Correspondents: Children Aid's Society, University of the Witwatersrand
Subject: Proposed vacation course for social workers
- Kb14.3 1933 1 file
Correspondents: Departments of Native Education and Native Affairs, S.Carter, Ciskeian Missionary Council, E.W.Grant, A.J.Haile, O.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr, R.H.W.Shepherd, A.W.Wilkie
Subjects:
Lack of facilities for Non-European education on the Witwatersrand
Evidence to the Provincial Finance Commission re education
Case of L.J.Mokgeledi vs. The Administrator of the Transvaal
Visit of Dr Brookes to Lovedale, Fort Hare and Healdtown
- Kb14.4 1934 1 file
Correspondents: Department of Native Education, M.Ballinger, C.Bullock, A.C.Grant, M.Knight, H.G.Kuschke, E.C.Malherbe, C.A.Steer, Transvaal African Teachers Association, Transvaal Eurafican Teachers Association
Subjects:
Resolutions from Native Affairs Committee on education
Composition of the Transvaal Non-European Advisory Board
Cuts in the salaries of Black teachers
"Education and the native": paper read at the Conference of the South African Teachers Association, 1934, by Dr Jean van der Poel
Night schools for blacks in Johannesburg
- Kb14.5 1935 1 file
Correspondents: R.Cuenod, G.H.Franz, A.Forbes Grant, L.Marquard, P.R.Mosaka. Transvaal African Teachers Association
Subjects:
Jagger Bequest to buy books for schools
Lack of night. schools for Bloemfontein Blacks
Progress at Lemana Training College
Status of Black teachers
Inter-territorial Jeanes Conference. Salisbury
Statistics on black education
- Kb14.6 1936 3 files
Correspondents: Union Department of Education, S.Carter, A.J.Haile, C.T.Loram, E.G.Malherbe, P.R.Mosaka, G.H.Welsh, A.W.Wilkie
Subjects:
Publication of the Jeanes Conference report
Vocational training for Blacks
Report of the Inter-Departmental Committee on Native Education
- Kb14.7 1937 2 files
Correspondents: M.Ballinger, E.Bottinill, E.H.Brookes, S.Carter, K.L.Denai, A.D.Dodd, H.F.G.Kuschke, Bp.A.W.Lee, O.G.Myklebust, G.H.Nicholls, G.L.von Heerde, D.Wark, R.R.Wright
Subjects:
Additional sum set aside for black education
Tutoring of Indian pupils
Need to follow up the report of the Advisory Board on Native Education
Need to upgrade the Wilberforce Institute
Proposed Union Advisory Committee on Education
Resolutions of the conference of representatives of provincial advisory boards.
- Kb14.8 1938 2 files
Correspondents: R.Bill. H.J.E.Dumbroll, A.J.Haile, H.P.Junod, M.Knight.. • P.R.Mosaka, J.Nhlapo, O.F.S. African Teachers Association, D.L.Smit. L.Sowden
Subjects:
30th anniversary of Wilberforce Institute
Request by L.Sowden for financial help to enable him to study negro theatre in USA
Request for help by Peter Abrahams to buy books
African Education Conference in Bloemfontein
Question of state control of African education
Plan by the Swiss Miuuion for an industrial school at Shiluvane
Deputation to the Minister of Native Affairs
- Kb14.9 1939 3 files
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, C.Bullock, L.E.Hertslet, A.Kerr, P.R.Mosaka, L.Murray, R.E.Phillips, R.H.W.Shepherd, Transvaal African Teachers Association, O.Warner
Subjects:
Degree in Native Law and Administration

- Proposed transfer of black education to the Union Department of Education
Proposed Bill to discriminate at. UNISA between external and internal students
Statistics or black students at colleges and universities
- Kb14.10 1940 1 file
Correspondents: H.J.E.Dumbrell, L.B.Greaves, A.J.Haile, M.Knight, M.Perham, L.Scott
Subjects:
Education of African girls in Southern Africa
Dismissal of T.P.Ntai and problems at the Bantu High School, Bloemfontein
- Kb14.11 1941 3 files
Correspondents: S.Carter*, M.Gubbins, O.F.S. African Teachers Association, Public Educational Centre (Africans), M.Webb, A.W.Wilkie, A.Winter
Subjects:
Dismissal of T.P.Ntai
Offer by NUSAS to tutor black students
African representation on the Advisory Board on Native Education
Request for grant to extend St. Peter's School, Rosettenville
Principalship of Coloured schools
Illiteracy
Salaries of Transvaal teachers
- Kb14.12 1942 3 files
Correspondents: A.Amor, K.Campbell, S.Carter, O.Clark, D.K.Clinton, Bp.T.S.Gibson, A.A.Jaques, A.Kerr, E.D.Mountain, W.S.Pela, O.D.Wollheim
Subjects:
Courses on Bantu affairs available at universities
Financial help for W.B.Ngnkane, Principal of Bantu Lads Hostel
Question of blacks being appointed principals of high schools
Coloured education
Recognition of farm schools
Day schools in rural areas
- Kb14.13 1943 5 files
Correspondents: Association of European and African Women, D.H.Darling, Federation or Progressive Students, A.Kerr, Bp.A.W.Le, D.B.Moltano, J.Orr, B.Paver, S.L.Sidzumo, D.L.Smit, K.H.Swensson, A.Winter
Subjects:
Articles on education for the Bantu press
Grant for books
Classes for Non-Europeans in the Witwatersrand Technical College
Progress at St. Peters' School, Rosettenville
Removal of sensitive words like "Kafir" from school books
School site at Roodepoort Location
Question of exclusion of children from schools on grounds of colour
Conference on Native Education convened by the National Council of Women
- Kb14.14 1944 4 files
Resolutions by joint councils on the transfer of education to the Union Education Department
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, H.P.Bull, S.Carter, G.H.Franz, E.B.Jones, C.Martin, New Education Fellowship, D.D.Ngubani, H.S.Phillips, A.I.Richards, F.Rodseth, A.J.Sililo, D.L.Smit, J.G.Stokoe, Transvaal African Teachers Association, R.G.Turner
Subjects:
Comments on the control of black education
Expulsion of coloured children from white schools
Need for free books
Committee to investigate teachers' salaries
Financial needs of schools in the Northern Transvaal
School sites in Western Native Areas, Johannesburg
Request to help Maja Tribal School
Scholarships granted by Gold Producers Committee
Request for help to encourage music at Adams College
Need for an agricultural school for Bavenda
S.G.Millin Prize
- Kb14.15 1945 3 files
Correspondents: E.H. Brookes, I.D.Du Plessis, Glen Grey Council of African Women, A.J.Haile, E.G.Malherbe, Transvaal Missionary Association
Subjects:
Night schools for African minors
Needs of black and coloured education
Native Education Bill: transfer of control to Union Government
Education in Sophiatown
Constitution of Union Advisory Board on Native Education
Strike at Freemantle School
Need for funds to encourage physical education at Healdtown Missionary Institute
Film on the Cape Malays
- Kb14.16 1946 1 file
Correspondents: E.W.Grant, A.A.Jaques, A.Kerr, J.L.Omond
Subjects:
Education of chiefs' sons
Conditions in Mokgathe's Memorial School, Sophiatown
- Kb14.17 1947-1960 1 file
Correspondents: T.Huddleston, V.E.Miller
Subjects:
1947 Need for school committee with parent representatives
1947 Need for compulsory free education
1947 Conditions in Mokgathe's Memorial School
1947 Appeal for £50,000 for Adams College
1947 School at Moroka

- 1950 Comments on Bantu Education Act
1960 Some comments on Bantu education by E.Hellmann
- Kb15 Government 1 file 1924-1939
Correspondent: National Bureau of Educational and Social Research
Subjects:

1924 Primary syllabus for use in government and government-aided schools in Natal (29p. ptd.)
1929 Code for primary schools issued by Education Department of the OFS

1938 Application of A.W.Blaxall for grant from the S.A.Council for Educational and Social Research
1939 Inter-Departmental Committee of Enquiry into the Invalidity Scheme
- Kb16 Helping Hand Club for Native Girls 1 item n.d.
Information for intending students
- Kb17 International
Kb17.1 Africa
Kb17.1.1 Bechuanaland (now Botswana) 3 files 1936-1943
Correspondents: H.J.E.Dumbrell (Director of Education), E.B.Jones, Chief Tshekedi Khama
Subjects:
1936 Suggested primary school syllabus
1936-37 Setting and marking of needlework and housewifery papers by Mrs Jones
1937 Division of the Wayfarer and Guide movements
1937 Subsidiary training course
1940 Help by Mrs Jones in arranging new training courses
1940 Domestic science course for girls
1941 Visit by Mrs Jones to conduct exams
1941 Domestic science and needlework courses for 2nd year students at Khama Memorial School.
Serowe
1941 Ninth annual report of maternity work, Serowe, by Evelyn Haile
1943 Course at Maun for teachers from Ngamiland, Chobe and Ghanzi
- Kb17.1.2 Northern Rhodesia (now Zambia) 3 files 1937-1944
Correspondents: E.B.Jones, J.D.Rheinallt Jones, C.J. Tyndale-Biscoe
Subjects:
1937 Report of the Sub-Committee on Female Education
1939 "The school and the community" by J.D.R.Jones
1939 Report of the meeting of the Central Advisory Board in African Education (61p.)
1939-40 Request for Mrs Jones to help with education for girls
1940 Vacancies for African headmasters in the Copperbelt

1941 Notes on staffing of mission stations and institutions, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia
1942 "Lubuto: the Copperbelt African Schools Magazine", Mar 1942
1944 Proposal to send students for medical training to other countries
- Kb17.2 General
Kb17.2.1 International Bureau of Education 1 item n.d.
History
Kb17.2.2 International Sociological Association 1 item 1950
The program of the Races Organization Committee
Kb17.2.3 UNESCO 1 file 1947
Correspondents: J.Huxley, J.Lewin, L.Marquard, Q.Whyte
Subjects:
Disappointment at union's failure to participate in UNESCO
Need for international relations clubs in South Africa
Request for comparative figures for education in Africa
- Kb18 Inter-University Committee for African Studies 17 files 1930-1944
Kb18.1 1930-1931 1 file
Correspondents: T.T.Barnard, R.Coupland, E.E.Day, W.Eiselen, P.R.Kirby, G.P.Lestrade, C.T.Loram, A.R.Radcliffe-Brown
Subjects:
1930-31 Unsuccessful appeal by SAIRR and Wits University to the Rockefeller Foundation to support research on African subjects
1931 Appeal to universities for funds to help "Bantu Studies" continue
1931 Proposal to form Inter-University Committee for African Studies
- Kb18.2 1932 1 file
Correspondents: T.T. Barnard, C. Bullock, W.Eiselen, J.H.Oldham
Subject: Agenda and minutes of the first meeting of the Inter-University Committee
- Kb18.3 1933 2 files
Correspondents: C.Bullock, S.P.Bunting, International Institute for African Languages and Cultures, A.Kerr, G.P.Lestrade, J.H.Oldham, I.Schapera, E.W.Smith, H.Sonnabend, H.T.Tracey
Subjects:
Proposed vacation course on African studies in Salisbury
Stayt's study of the Bavenda
Professor D.Westermann's tour
Need to develop Bantu literature
Encyclopaedia on African tribes
Funds to study Bantu music
Application for grant by S.P.Bunting and Monica Hunter, with biographical details
Eligibility of Blacks for research scholarships
Tswana and Zulu orthography
- Kb18.4 1934 5 files
Correspondents: A.Amor, E.H. Brookes, C.Bullock, J.H.Dugard, P.Duncan, W.W.Eiselen, A.W.Hoernle, H.Jowitt, A.Kerr, E.Krige, G.P.Lestrade, H.G.Luttig, J.H.Oldham, I.Schapera
Subjects:
Minutes of the 4th meeting
Proposed university course of Bantu studies in Southern Rhodesia

- Need for racial studies
Comments on applications of various people for scholarships in London including Z.K. Matthews and K.H.Ashton
Representative on the Inter-University Anthropological Congress
Zulu orthography
- Kb18.5 1935 1 file
Correspondents: W.T.H.Beukes, C.Bullock, D.D.T.Jabavu, I.Schapera
Subjects:
- Kb18.6 Application for grants, with testimonials, by H.M.Gluckman, Z.K.Matthews, K.T.Motsete, J.H.Oldham
1936 3 files
Correspondents: W.T.H.Beukes, E.H.Brookcs, R.A.Dart, C.M.Doke, W.Eiselen, H.M.Gluckman, G.P.Lestrade, I.Schapera
Subjects:
Grant for anthropological research
Tswana orthography
Proposed Committee on Physical Anthropology
Editorial work for "Handbook of South African tribes"
Classification terminology for Bantu languages
Grants to publish the results of research
Report of the Committee on Practical Zulu Orthography
- Kb18.7 1937 5 files
Correspondents: O.B.Bull, C.Bullock, C.M.Doke, International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, A.Kerr, G.P.Lestrade, L.Murray, I.Schapera, R.H.W.Shepherd, T.B.Soga, W.H.Stead, S.S.Tema
Subjects:
Grants to the Committee
Spelling of Afrikaans place names
Publications in Sesuto, including a life of Moshesh
Possibility of forming a collection of African art
Conference on Tswana orthography
Training and use of Africans in research
Spelling of names of Bantu languages and tribes in English
Development of African literature
- Kb18.8 1930 3 files
Correspondents: T.Boydcll, J.A.Engelbrecht, G.P.Lestrade, E.G.Malherbe, H.E.Scully
Subjects:
Publication of songs collected by W.C.Scully
Standing Committee to investigate the welfare of Bushmen
Spelling of geographical proper names
Relations between the Inter-University Committee and the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures
- Kb18.9 1939-1940 4 files
Correspondents: Department of Education, C.M.Doke, J.Gerstner, A.Kerr, Z.K.Matthews, A.H.Zulu
Subjects:
Zulu plant names
Carnegie grant for bibliography of native affairs
Report of the Sub-Committee on folklore
List of members
- Kb18.10 1941-1944 1 file
Correspondents: A.Kerr, I.Schapera
Subjects:
1941 Request for grants
1941 Minutes of meeting
1943 Museum of Bantu Culture, Fort Hare
- Kb19 Jan Hofmeyr School of Social Work 3 files 1942-1952
Correspondents: F.Jabuvu, E.B.Jones, R.E.Phillips (Director), M.Whyte
Subjects:
1942 Recognition of D.R.C.Training School for Coloured workers in Cape Town
1943 Tribute by Francis S.K.Thaele to her husband Kennan Saul Thaele (with photographs)
1944 Objects of the school
1944 Use of aloe roots to make pots
1944 Need for student accommodation
1947 Absence of Dr Phillips
1952 Report of the Ncona (Experimental) Rural Community Welfare Centre
- Kb20 Juveniles 1 file 1939
Correspondents: E.G.Malherbe, National Bureau of Educational and Social Research, Union Education Department
Subject: E.Hellmann's report on "The causes of early school leaving among native children and occupational opportunities open to native juveniles"
- Kb21 Literacy 1 file 1949-1950
Correspondents: Transvaal golf clubs
- Kb22 Subject: Welfare of caddies including educational facilities and employment after leaving the clubs
Medical training 4 files 1934-1945
Correspondents: Applicants for bursaries, R.F.A.Hoernle, T.J.Jones, A.I.Kajee, J.L.Moroka, B.G.Paver, M.H.Wahed
Subjects: Bursaries for Non-European students and the following topics
1934 Need to provide medical training in South Africa
1934 Question of full or half training
1941 Admission of Non-European students to Wits University
1941 Training of Non-Europeans as pharmacists
1941 Recognition of homeopathic certificate

- 1942 Application to Rockefeller Foundation refused
1944 Suggested dentistry course at Wits
1944 Apartheid at UCT Medical School
- Kb23 Native Law and Administration 3 files 1923-1936
Correspondents: Colonial Office, London, and African governments
Subjects:
1933-34 Proposed Diploma in Native Administration at Wits University
1934 Proposed Chair of Bantu Studies at Natal University College
Includes examination papers, syllabi and lectures
- Kb24 Nursing 8 files, 1933-1950
Correspondents; R.D.Aitken, Bantu Trained Nurses Association, N.MacVicar, A.B.Taylor and mission hospitals
Subjects:

1933 Completed questionnaires from mission hospitals re facilities and training for Non-Europeans
1933 Problems in finding hospitals to train nurses and in securing employment for them on completion of training
1933 Question of full or partial training
1934 Report on medical mission work in Natal and Zululand
1936-38 Question of black nurses training for Medical Council's exam
1936 Black male orderlies
1936 List of available training hospitals
1937 Health visitors course
1940 Black sister tutors
1941 Salary scales
1941 Poor financial position of Holy Cross Hospital, Pondoland
1946-50 Advice to nurses
- Kb25 Schools
Kb25.1 General 1 file 1938-1949
Subjects:
1938 Results of high school examinations
1938 List of black schools in O.F.S.

1942 "Native education in post-war South Africa" by R.F.A.Hoernle from Education v.52 No.8, Aug.1942
1942 School at Zeerust
1949 Letter to Administrator of Transvaal re schools in Moroka-Jabavu
1949 List of black high schools in 4 provinces
n.d. "The African and education" by Dr G.M.M'Timkulu
n.d. Africans and the English language
n.d. Preliminary investigation of school conditions in African municipal townships including Sophiatown and Newclare
- Kb25.2 Rural 1 file 1937-1944
Correspondents: P.Leseyane, Chief S.M.Mabe
Subjects:
1937 Tribalisation of schools
1937-39 Building of Mabeskraal School and transfer from mission to government control.
1939 Lecture to Phokeng School by Mrs E.B.Jones
1941 Visit to Phokeng School by inspectors
1943 Registration of R.C.School at Tusserin
- Kb25.3 St. Peter's School, Rossettenville 1 file 1935-1940
Correspondents: S.Carter, F. Runge, H.W.Shearsmith (Principal);
Subjects: Meetings of the Advisory Council and surveys of education at the school
- Kb25.4 Printed items on schools
Kb25.4.1 Bethal Training College. Annual handbook 1955
Kb25.4.2 Lemana College Magazine No.1, Dec.1933
Kb25.4.3 Tiger Kloof Magazine Nos 23, 25-27 1941, 1943-1045
- Kb26 South African Association of University Women 1 file 1938-1942
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects:
1938 Questionnaire on secondary education from World Bureau of Girl Guides
1942 Success of women students at Fort Hare
- Kb27 Teachers
Kb27.1 Publications 8 items 1951-1957
Kb27.1.1 Association of European Teachers in African Education. Annual Conference 1951
Kb27.1.2 The Cape Peninsula Students Union : The Student, 1957
Cape Teachers Federal Council: Report of the Commission on Native Education (The Eiselen Commission), Oct.1952
Kb27.1.3 Teachers League of South Africa : C.A.D. Schooling, the first three months, a report to parents, students and the general public, Apr.1964
Kb27.1.5 Transvaal Indian and Coloured Teachers Association: The Teacher 3 items 1955-1957
Kb27.1.6 "The teachers' struggle", undated
Kb27.1.7 Transvaal African Teachers Association 1 item
Record of the work 1906-1927
- Kb27.2 Teachers : salaries 1 file 1944-1947
Correspondents: Indo-European Council, South African Teachers Association, Transvaal African Teachers Association
Subject: Conditions of service and salaries
- Kb28 Technical education
Kb28.1 General 1 file 1931-1947
Correspondents: Government departments and A.J. Haile
Subjects:
1931 Native Continuation classes

- 1934 Information re Bantu School of Motor Mechanics
 1934 Technical training available at. Tigerkloof Native Institution
 1939 Chairman's annual report of Indian Technical Education Committee
 1941 Admission of Non-Europeans into basic technical training scheme
 1947 Building instruction for blacks
- Kb28.2 African arts and crafts 4 files 1931-1939
 Correspondents: D.Eland, P.Kirby, E..Mancoba, O.J.P.Oxley, G.Sikoto
 Subjects:
 1931 Proposed central depot in Johannesburg for handicrafts
 1931 Use of tribal art in buildings
 1932-33 Criticism of musical composition
 1934 Development of craft industries
 1935 Dramatic displays
 1935-38 Transvaal African Eisteddfod
 1936 Encouragement to black artists
 1936 Wood carvings
 1937 help for Bantu People's Theatre
 1938 Art teacher for Swazi National School
 1938 Bantu Arts and Crafts Exhibition, Grahamstown
 1938 Letaba Native Agricultural Show and Sale of Native Arts and Crafts
 1938 Spinning and weaving in Natal
 1939 Need for home industries
- Kb29 Transvaal Workers Educational Association 1 file 1930-1931
 Correspondent: Secretary
 Subject; Activities of the T.W.E.A
 Includes annual reports. minutes and syllabuses of lecturers
- Kb30 Universities: general 1 file 1933-1947
 Correspondents: W.T.H.Beukes, E.Mancoba, NUSAS and various universities
 Subjects:
 1933 Vacation course for social workers in Bloemfontein
 1937 Encouragement of E.Mancoba
 1937 NUSAS Conference: Health Session
 1937 Visit by Bantu Studies Group of Pretoria University to gold mine and compound
 1941 Notes on the need for a university post-graduate education diploma
 1947 Non-European attorneys
 n.d. Native studies at universities
- Kb31 Fort Hare University College (Previously South African Native College) 4 files 1931-1945, 1959, 1968
 Correspondents: D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr
 Subjects:
 1931 Information on John Tonga Jabavu
 1931 Need for funds from overseas
 1933 Fire at Fort. Hare
 1934 Medical training for blacks
 1934 Refusal to take any students under matric
 1935 List of graduates
 1936 Request for medical equipment
 1940 Use of graduates for social work
 1940 Speech by M.Ballinger at graduation
 1959 Final ceremony of University College of Fort Hare under the Department of Education, Arts and Science and as an affiliated institution of Rhodes University
 1968 Sit-in at the University
- Kb32 University of the Witwatersrand
 Kb32.1 General 2 files 1921-1945, 1953
 Correspondents: R.F.A.Hoernle, J.D.R.Jones, M.M.Mia
 Subjects:
 1921 The case of Witwatersrand for a university charter
 (47p. Ptd.)
 1922 The University of the Witwatersrand: Its civic relations, the business aspect. Reprinted from The Star, 18 Sep.1922
 1931 Applications for bursaries
 1931 Fire which destroyed the library
 1938 Problem in lectureship for Native Law and Administration
 1945 Hostel for Indian students
 1947 Vilakazi Memorial Fund
 1953 Statistics of African graduates
- Kb32.2 Department of Bantu Studies
 Kb32.2.1 Bantu Research Affairs Committee 5 files 1926-1930
 Minutes of Committee, statements on research undertaken and correspondence
- Kb32.2.1.1 1926 1 file
 Correspondents: K.M.Dall, R.A.Dart, C.M.Doke, C.M.Drennan, A.W.Hoernle, J.M.Watt
 Subjects:
 Research into philology of N. Rhodesia
 Research into stone implements in Kimberley
 Research into materials used as medicines, charms, etc
 Research into finger-prints of Bantu
 Need to build up anthropological library
- Kb32.2.1.2 1927 1 file
 Correspondents: R.T.Caluza, C.M.Doke, C. M. Drennan (Chairman), W.M.Eiselen, E.W.Grant, A.W.Hoernle, H.P.Junod, D.McK.Malcolm, J.M.Watt, G.Westphal
 Subjects:
 Research grant to publish Zulu songs by R.T.Caluza
 Research into Bantu philology
 Research into Lamba dictionary and social anthropology

Research into Ila philology
Research into South African medicines and poisons
Research into Ethnography of Ba-Pedi
Research into stone implement site on Vaal river
Research into Izibongo of Zulu chiefs
Research into Blaawbank Farm archaeology

Kb32.2.1.3 1928 1 file

Correspondents: M.L.Ballinger, W.J.Clissold, C.M.Doke, E.D.Earthy, F.H.Ferreiro, C.L.R.Harries, P.R.Kirby, A.S.Mbelle, I.B.Mbelle, F.W.T.Posselt, D.W.T.Shropshire, J.H.Soga
Subjects:
Report by C.M.Doke on research trip to Baila
Research into the music of Black people in mine compounds
Secoana customs
Bakwena
Xhosa language
Religion of the Moshona
Sesuto books
Bantu forestry and cultural uses made of indigenous trees in Griqualand West
Organisation of Pondos

Kb32.2.1.4 1929 1 file

Correspondents: F.H.Brownlee, F.H.Ferriera, M.L.Hodgson, S.T.Plaatje, J.H.Soga, J.N.van Warmelo, J.M.Watt
Subjects:
Research into the Transkei
Research into folktales and praises of Bechuana chiefs
Research into Batlhapi uses of trees of Griqualand West
Research into Thonga language
Research into Sechuana language
Research into Ama-Xosa life and customs
Films made by A.A.Jaques of scenes in the N. Transvaal

Kb32.2.1.5 1930 1 file

Correspondents: F.H.Brownlee, E.D.Earthy, F.H.Ferreira, G.H.Franz, R.Guma, R.F.A.Hoernle, A.A.Jaques, E.Krige, J.D.Krige, S.T.Plaatje, J.W.Price, T.J.Roos
Subjects :
Films on the N. Transvaal
Research into life and habits of Bushmen
Research into customs of Modjadji's tribe, N.E. Transvaal
Research into Sesotho literature
Research into Zulu clans
Research into social and economic life of VaLenge women
Research into Ila language

Kb32.2.2

Bantu Studies Vacation Course I file 1929-1930
Programme, list of participants and notices
Correspondents: T.T.Barnard, C.M.Doke, H.Jowitt, C.T.Loram, J.Mancoe
Subject: Arrangements for the course held on 14-26 July 1930

Kb32.2.3

Bantu Studies, continued as African Studies 14 files 1923-1953
Correspondents: publishers, printers, contributors, subscribers. The chief correspondents are:
C.M.Doke, W.Eiselen, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.D.R.Jones, G.P.Lestrade, J.Lewin, I.Schapera. Other correspondents include: D.F.Bleek (1926-1927, 1937); M.Gluckman (1942); D.R.Hunt (1931); J.D.Krige (1944); M.Read (1936), W.C.Scully (1926); J.H.Soga (1926-1927); C.van Riet Lowe (1943); A.Werner (1929); T.C.Young (1930)

Kb32.2.4

Publications: general 1 file 1929-1934
Correspondents: writers and publishers
Subject: Publications and the following
1929 Orthography of African languages
1931 Review of J.H.Soga's "South Eastern Bantu"
1934 Proposed library of Bantu literature
1934 Reviews of H.Rogers' "Native administration in the Union of South Africa"
1938 Offer by A.T.Bryant of his Ms. "The Bantu people and language: their origins"

Kb32.2.5

Work of the Department 2 files 1925-1931
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, A.T.Bryant, J.G.Gubbins, H.A.Junod, C.T.Loram
Subjects:
1925 Report on the work of the Department
1925 Meeting to consider an International Bureau of African Languages and Cultures
1925 Grants for study in African life and languages
1925-26 Syllabus for the Higher Diploma in Bantu Studies
1926 Minutes and report of Bantu Studies Committee
1927 Inventory of books and manuscripts lent by Dr J.G.Gubbins
1931 Survey of the work of the Department of Native Affairs

Kb33

Vocational training 5 files 1929-1947
Memoranda, minutes of meetings and correspondence with individuals and institutions
Subjects:
1929 Question of Apprenticeship Committee restricting boys from obtaining employment in skilled trades
1931 Vocational agricultural schemes
1931 Rotary Conferences on vocational problems of South African youth
1931 Need for young women's employment bureau
1934 Conference of Native Training Institutions
1936 Care of youths leaving school
1939 Conference on vocational training of Africans
1945-47 Civilian Conservation Corps for Non-Europeans
1945 Memorandum of Association of African Vocational Training Services

L

COLOURED AFFAIRS

L1

Cape Coloured Commission 1 file 1934-1937

- Correspondents: M.J.Adams, J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton, Cape Coloured Commission, Coloured and European Council of SA., A.J.B.Desmore, R.Dunlop, J.du Plessis, W.E.Farre, C.H.Petersen, Port Elizabeth Coloured Community Service League, L.Schapera, Transvaal Cape Malay Association
Subjects: Government's decision to set up a Commission to consider the welfare of the Coloured people and the evidence given to the Commission
Coloured Advisory Council (CAC) 1 file 1943-1947
Correspondents: D.M.Buchanan, Dr F.H.Cow, H.G.Lawrence, O.D.Wollheim
Subjects:
- 1943-44 Opposition of Coloureds to setting up of CAC as they fear it means a separate franchise
1947 Proposals on how CAC should function
- 1943-44 Opposition of Coloureds to setting up of CAC as they fear it means a separate franchise
1947 Proposals on how CAC should function
Commission of Inquiry regarding Cape Coloured population 1 item 1946
Report of the Commission; schedule of recommendations
- Conferences
- Joint Coloured and European Conference 1 file 1933-1934
Correspondents; Cape Coloured and European Council, A.J.B.Desmore, Transvaal Coloured People's Welfare Association
Subjects; Invitations to the Conference and the report published afterwards.
Includes agenda and conference findings
National Convention of organisations concerned with the welfare of the Coloured people to consider the "report" of the
Commission of Enquiry 2 files 1938
Correspondents: A.J.B.Desmore, S.W.Lavis, D.B.Molteno, A.J.Weber
Subject: Arrangements for the Convention and findings
- SAIRR Conference 3 files 1941-1942
- Agenda, draft minutes, resolutions for the conference held on 20-21 January 1942
- Correspondence I file 1942
- Correspondents: African Peoples Orgunlnation, Afrikaanse Christelike Vroue-Vereeniging, E.Batson, D.M.Buchanan, W.H.Hutt, P. Ibbotson, E.R.Roux, H.J.Simons, Teachers League of S.A.
Subject: Request for articles for a special issue of Race Relations dealing with Coloured affairs, to help delegates at the conference
- Race Relations Vol.9 No.1, 1942
Articles and design for contents page; this issue related to Coloured affairs
- SAIRR Conference of Coloured Organiautions 1 file 1949
- Correspondents: Florianians Football Club. Johannesburg City Council, Transvaal Grand Temple T.O.T.T.
Subject: Need to organise Coloureds into a non-political organisation to fight for education, social and economic needs
- Education 3 files 1933-1946
- Correspondents: C.Bullock, M.Carney, A.J.B.Desmore, T.T.Jones, S.W.Lavis, M.G.Lawrence, P.L.Meyer, T.L.Murray (Sec.of Carnegie Corporation), Transvaal Eurafican Teachers Association
Subjects:
1933-35 A.J.B.Desmore's study tour to USA funded by the Carnegie Corporation
1933-34 Advice on Coloured education to officials in S.Rhodesia
1937 Recommendations on the education of Coloured children in the Witwatersrand by the Johannesburg Coloured-European Joint Council
1939 Information on St.Joseph's Institute, Aliwal North
1943 Financing of Coloured education
1943 Need for compulsory education and trade schools
1944 Government's policy for Coloured education
1945 Objections to words "God's step-children" in newsreel film on Cape Coloured Carnival
Franchise 1 file 1950-1953
Press clippings on the proposed removal of Coloured voters from the roll and on separate representation
- General 3 files 1933-1947
Correspondents: Alexandra Coloured Associated Associations, E.Batson. D.K.Clinton, H.G.Lawreenc, A.C.Playfair, Transvaal Eurafican Teachers Association, M.Wrong
Subjects:
1933 List of organisations for Coloureds in Natal
1933 Possibility of Coloured children benefiting from Star Seaside Fund
1935 Proposed "Who's Who in the Coloured World"
1938 History of Coloureds in the world
1941 Restrictions on Coloureds in industry
Proposed memorial hall in Coronationville to Canon G.H.Ridout
1943 Economic problems of Coloureds
1944 Needs of Coloureds in the Northern Provinces
1944 Work of the Eoan Group
1945 Survey of Coloureds in the Transvaal
1947 Request by African People's Organisation for funding
- Health and Housing 1 file 1941-1946
Correspondent: H.G.Lawrence
Subjects:
1941 Cape Coloured people and their uneconomic status with special reference to housing: paper read at 9th AGM of SAIRR by W.C.Foster
1942 Port Elizabeth's five-year plan of sub-economic housing
- Joint Councils 1 file 1934-1937, 1944
Correspondents: E.Batson, Cape Peninsula Coloured and European Council, A.J.B.Desmore
Subjects:
1934 Future of Coloureds linked to Whites
1935 Position of the Cape Coloured and European Council

1936 Conference on youth movement.
 1937 Plans for a second National Coloured-European Conference
 1944 Report of the Johannesburg Coloured and European Joint Council
 Labour 1 file 1933-1946

L10
 Correspondents: Department of Labour Johannesburg Coloured-European Joint Council, S.W.Lavis
 Subjects:
 1933 Coloured unemployment and relief
 1934 Agricultural training
 1937 Entry of Coloureds into the civil service
 1937 Financial support for Coloured Adult and Juvenile Labour Exchange
 1937 Legislation affecting employment of Coloureds
 1941 Employment of Coloured youths
 1943 Position of Coloured mint workers in Kimberley
 1945 Training of Coloured girls
 Land 1 file 1941-1946

L11
 Correspondents: P.Ibbotson, Joint European and Coloured Council (Bulawayo), J.W.Swan
 Subjects:
 1941 Proposed Coloured Land settlement in S.Rhodesia
 1942 Position of Coloureds in buying land

L12
 Liquor 1 file 1943
 Correspondent: Regional representative of SAIRR, Cape Town
 Subject: Degeneration of the tot system

L13
 Northern Rhodesia 1 file 1942
 Correspondent: Chief Secretary

L14
 Subject: Interim report of the Committee appointed to consider the status of the Coloured people
 Nurses 1 file 1933-1942
 Correspondents: First Eurafican Home Nursing Section, S.W.Lavis, S.A.Red Cross Society
 Subjects:
 1934 Hostel facilities and training for Coloured nurses
 1942 Report of the work of the S.A. Trained Nurses Association

L15
 Segregation 1 file 1939-1942
 Correspondents: African People's Organisation, European and Coloured Christian League for Social Justice, Federated Council of Coloured Churches, Organisation.; and Societies, J.A.La Guma, P.L.Meyer, J.Phillips, H.C.Samuels, M.B.Spilhaus
 Subjects:
 1939 Petition against segregation and counter-petition
 1939 Definition of Coloured
 1939 Statement of government policy re Coloured people
 1939-42 Plea for Coloured franchise to be extracted to OFS and Transvaal

L16
 Social welfare 1 file 1934-1947
 Correspondents: African People's Organisation, Cape Coloured Children's Holiday Fund, R.Dunlop, P.Ibbotson, S.W.Lavis, D.B.Moltano, L.Muller

M INDIAN AFFAIRS
 Ma Johannesburg Indian Social Welfare Association (JISWA)
 Ma1 Constitution 2 items
 Draft constitution of JISWA and constitution of the Child Welfare Committee of JISWA, 1939
 Ma2 History 1 file
 Notice of inaugural meeting, 1934; memorandum on its working 1935 and early history
 Ma3 Registration Certificate 1 file 1934-1940
 Correspondents: Department of Social Welfare and Johannesburg Board of Charities
 Subject: Registration as a charitable institution

Ma4 Finance
 Ma4.1 Cash books 2 vols. 1936-1941
 Ma4.2 Statements of account 1 item 1940
 Ma4.3 Bank statements I file 1936-1941
 Ma4.4 Receipts 2 files 1940-1942
 Ma4.5 Correspondence 2 files 1935-1946 Includes accounts

Ma5 Meetings
 Ma5.1 Minutes 3 vols. 1934-1939, 1947-1949 and 1949-1964 I file
 Loose minutes 1934-1941, 31 Oct.1946, 30 Jun.1947, 30 Jun .1949. 27 Feb.1964
 Includes AGM, monthly and executive committee meetings, agenda and annual reports
 Ma5.2 Correspondence 1 file 1934-1941
 Includes an invitation to Sir Maharaj Singh to become a patron, 1935

Ma6 Reports
 Ma6.1 Annual reports 1-8 1935-1942
 Ma6.2 Welfare worker's reports 1 file 1935-1941

Ma7 Correspondence
 Ma7.1 General 3 files 1934-1948
 Correspondents: E.L.Benjamin, M.Gandhi, A.W.Hoernle, S.M.Nana, L.Ruxton, A.L.Saffery, B.L.Sigamoney, Kunwar Sir Maharaj Singh, Transvaal Muslim Association, Transvaal Tamil Benefit Society
 Subjects:
 1934 Destitution of Johannesburg Indians and decision to form a welfare society
 1935 Kunwar Sir Maharaj Sing and Kunwarani become patrons
 1935 Opening of a school for Indian girls in Johannesburg
 1936 Exemption of Indian waiters from Liquor Act
 1937 Old age pensions
 1939 Questionnaire re charitable work in Johannesburg
 1941 Representation on Johannesburg Board of Charities

1944 Death of Suleiman Nana
1948 Need for social welfare amenities

Ma7.2 Health 3 files 1934-1946
Correspondents: District Nursing Association, A.W.Hoernle, E.Katz, Dr A.J.Milne (M.O.H.), S.M.Nana, L.Ruxton
Subjects:
1934-35 Establishment of a clinic and health visitor for Indians
1935 Opening of an ante-natal clinic
1938 Non-European Health Education Week
1938 Treatment of indigent school children
1938 Need for Indian wards in Johannesburg General Hospital
1939-43 Grants in aid for a school clinic
1940 Dental Training for Non-Europeans
1943 Memorandum to the National Health Services Commission
1946 Training of Indian nurses

Ma7.3 Indian troops 1 file 1940-1941
Correspondents: S.A.Red Cross Society, S.A.Women's Auxiliary Services, O.C.Indian and Malay Corps
Subjects:
1940 Need for recreational facilities for Indian Corps
1940 Poor conditions in military hospital at Crown Mines
1941 Gifts and comforts for Indian troops
1941 Need for convalescent home for discharged servicemen

Ma7.4 Indian women 1 file 1934-1950
Correspondents: E.Jokl, Newclare Indian Women's Association, M.Palmer
Subjects:
1934 Collection of funds for JISWA
1940 Physical training for Indian girls
1950 Unemployment of older Indian women in Natal

Ma7.5 Indo-European Women's Association 1 file 1934-1935
Correspondent: A.W.Hoernle (President:)
Subjects:
1934 Extreme poverty among Indians and formation of JISWA
1935 List of officers and members of Indo-European Women's Association
1935 Printed pamphlet "Indian social work in Johannesburg" with photograph of Kunwarami Lady Maharaj Singh

Ma7.6 Maintenance grants 1 file 1939-1941
Correspondents: Department of Social Welfare, E.Katz, B.L.E.Sigamoney
Subject: Grants for destitute children

Ma7.7 Premises 1 file 1934-1941
Correspondent: Johannesburg Municipality
Subject: Rent and electricity

Ma7.8 Prisoners 1 file 1941
Correspondents: Department of Prisons, J.Lewin
Subjects: Complaints about treatment and employment of prisoners

Ma8 Child Welfare Committee

Ma8.1 Constitution 2 Items 1939
Typed constitution, 1939 and printed one of the Children's Aid Society

Ma8.2 Application for registration 1 item 1940

Ma8.3 Minutes 1 file 1939-1941

Ma8.4 Correspondence 1 file 1934-1945
Correspondents: Children's Aid Society, South African National Council for Social Welfare
Subjects:
1935 Health centre for Indian children
1939 Affiliation of the Committee to the Children's Aid Society and constitution of the Committee drawn up
1939 Request for Indian child welfare to be transferred to the Committee

Mb Social Welfare

Mb1 Johannesburg Board of Charities 1 file 1935-1944
Minutes, agenda, report, circular letters re certificate of registration, dates of functions and list of registered charitable institutions

Mb2 Johannesburg City Council 1 item 1944
Newsletter of the Social Welfare Department

Mb3 Johannesburg Social Welfare Board

Mb3.1 Minutes of meetings 1 file 1943-1946

Mb3.2 Reports 1 file 1941-1944

Mb4 Pretoria Board of Charities 1 file 1943-1944
Correspondents: J.D.Taylor, Q.Whyte
Subject: Social work amongst Non-Europeans in Pretoria. Includes completed questionnaires returned by various bodies

Mb5 Hand Aid Association 1 file 1934-1941
Correspondent: Indian Social Welfare Association
Subject: Relief for indigent Indians

Mb6 Social Services Association of South Africa 1 file 1942-1944
Correspondents: E.Batson, Friends of the Sick Association, T.Hall (Sec.)
Subjects:
1942-43 TB prevention settlement in Natal
1943 Report of the social worker in Durban
1944 Reports from branches on Non-European activities
1944 Inter-Departmental Committee on Social Welfare

Mb7 Social Welfare Committee 1 file 1939-1945

Correspondents: Secretary of the Committee and the Johannesburg Welfare Board
Subjects:
1939 Invitation to the Indian Welfare Association to send representatives
1941 Exclusion of Indians from the Social Welfare Committee
1945 List of organisations represented on the Social Welfare Board

Mc8 South African National Council for Child Welfare 1 file 1939-1943
Memoranda on case work and child welfare

Mc9 Transvaal Society for the Care of Non-European Blind 1 item 1940
Report and balance sheet

Mc
Mc1 South African Institute of Race Relations
Circular I item RR6/1950
Indians - past, present, future. By B.L.Sigamoney

Mc2 Correspondence and memoranda. Alphabetically by subject
Mc2.2 Agent of the Government of India in South Africa 1 file 1933-1941
Correspondents: Syed Riza Ali, Sir Shafaat Ahmed Khan, H.S.L.Polak, Sir B.Rama Rau, Kunwar Sir Maharaj Singh, Q. Whyte
Subject: Indians in South Africa

Mc2.2 Education
Mc2.2.1 Correspondence: general 1 file 1931-1950
Correspondents: K. L. Desai, Transvaal Education Department, Transvaal Eurafrican Teachers Association, Witwatersrand Central School Board
Subjects:
1931 Indian secondary education
1934-37 Invitations to J.D.Rheinallt Jones to attend prize givings
1940 Classes in physical culture for Indian girls
1949 Need for more schools in Johannesburg

Mc2.2.2 Correspondence: teachers 1 file 1934-1944
Correspondents: K.L.Desai, B.L.Sigamoney, Transvaal Education Department, Transvaal Indian Teachers Association
Subject: Salaries of Indian teachers

Mc2.2.3 Memorandum - Educational. Facilities for Indians in East Africa 1 item 1942

Mc2.3 Facilities
Mc2.3.1 Films and cinemas 1 file 1938-1939

Correspondents: Non-European and Native Affairs Department of Johannesburg Municipality
Subject: Showing of films: to Asiatics

Mc2.3.2 Library 1 file 1934-1941

Correspondents: Agent of the Government of India in South Africa and Johannesburg City Council
Subjects:
1934 Library for Indians in Krugersdorp
1935 Library facilities for Indians at Johannesburg Public Library
1941 Books on social welfare to be made available

Mc2.3.3 Tennis courts 1 file
Correspondent: Rangers Tennis Club
Subject: Request for boys from the Muslim Hostel to be allowed to play

Mc2.4 General 2 files 1934-1948
Correspondents: C.H.Clarkson, M.Gandhi, P.S.Joshi, R.C.Milburn, M.Palmer, H.S.L.Polak, E.P.Reim, D.G.Shepstone, P.C.Sykes, M.Webb

Subjects: Invitations to J.D.Rheinallt Jones to attend functions and the conditions of Indians

Mc2.5 Housing
Mc2.5.1 Housing: evictions 1 file 1949
Correspondents: Johannesburg City Council and D.L.Sigamoney
Subject: Eviction of Indian families from Doornfontein and poor condition of the houses. Includes photographs of the houses and press clippings

(Photographs have been removed and are stored with photographic collections, see Photo guide)

Mc2.5.2 Housing: general 1 file 1946-1950
Correspondents: Johannesburg City Council, Johannesburg Tamil Benefit Society
Subjects:
1946-49 Indian housing at Diepkloof
1948-49 Need for sub-economic housing schemes
1949 Asiatic Bazaar No.2: East Rand, Boksburg
1950 Deputation on housing to the City Council of Johannesburg
1950 Tenure of Indians in Zindabad Township, Boksburg

Mc2.6 Legislation
Mc2.6.1 General 1 file 1934-1949
Correspondents: R. Feetham, C.J.Ferguson-Davie
Subjects:
1934 Wage legislation
1935 Asiatic land tenure in the Transvaal
1943 Law restricting Indians from purchasing property
1946 Indian franchise
1949 Laws affecting Asiatics in the Transvaal

Mc2.6.2 Brief survey of Indian legislation in the Transvaal prepared for the Rotary Club, 30 Nov.1939

Mc2.6.3 Indian Penetration Bill 1 file 1943
Correspondent: J.D.R.Jones and M.Webb
Includes report on the Bill by J.D.R.Jones

Mc2.6.4 Welfare Organisations Bill 1 item 1944
Copy of the Bill

Mc2.6.5 Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Franchise Bill 1 file 1946
Correspondent: E.H.Brookes
Includes notes on The Pegging Act and statement on the Bill

- Mc2.7 Natal
- Mc2.7.1 Agriculture 1 item Undated
The Indian in agriculture
- Mc2.7.2 Education
- Mc2.7.2.1 Correspondence 1 file 1934-1942
Correspondents; Department of Education, Natal Indian Teachers Society, H.W.Vilakazi
Subjects:
1934 Thanks to J.D.Rheinallt Jones from teachers
1942 Need for Indian teachers to move to Transvaal for health
1942 University education for Natal Indians
University scheme for Natal: Dr Bews outlines ambitious development policy. From Natal Witness, Nov.
- Mc2.7.2.2 1928
- Mc2.7.2.3 Indian Technical Education Committee 1 file 1938-1941
Annual reports and memorandum
- Mc2.7.2.4 Natal University College 1 item 1940
Annual report of the Department of Economics - The distribution of tropical fruits and vegetables in Durban with special reference to the Indian squatters market
- Mc2.7.2.5 Departmental Committee on University and Technical Education 1 file 1942
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, M.Palmer, Shafaat Sir Ahmed Khan

Subject: Provision of higher education. Includes memoranda from the Natal Technical College, Natal Indian Teachers Society, M.L.Su1tan and comments on Sir Shafaat's memorandum by R.F.A.Hoernle
- Mc2.7.2.6 Notes on the future policies of Non-European students in Natal 1 item Undated
- Mc2.7.3 General 2 files 1934-1955
Correspondents: M.Gandhi, A.I.Kajee, W.H.Satchell, M.Webb
Subjects:
1934 First meeting of Blacks, Indians, Coloureds and Europeans in Durban
1942-46 Situation of the Indian in Natal
1942 Indian Depot Hospital
1946 Condemnation of legislation affecting Indians
1955 Economic and political background: history of Indian in Natal. By M.Palmer
- Mc2.7.4 Housing 1 file 1940-1943
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, H.G.Lawrence, W.H.Satchell, M.Webb
Subjects:
1940 Preliminary report on housing of Durban Indians
1942-43 Expropriation of Indians: at Riverside, Durban North
1943 New Council housing schemes
- Mc2.7.5 Indian research enquiry 2 files 1938-1943
Correspondents: H.R.Burrows, E.G.Malherbe, Sir B.Rama Rau, P.C.Sykes, M.Webb
Subject: Research into the economics of Indian employment in Natal
- Mc2.7.6 Indo-European Joint Council 1 file 1943
Correspondents: O.Oberlin-Harris, H.Rooknoodeen

Subject: Ineffectiveness of the Council. Includes abstract of an address to it by J.D.Rheinallt Jones
- Mc2.7.7 Juvenile delinquency 1 item 1940
Summary of a report on Indian male juvenile delinquency, Durban, 1938-1939
- Mc2.7.8 Labour 1 file 1939-1943
Correspondents: Department of Labour, H.r. Burrows
Subjects:
1939 Durban Coloured and Indian Labour Exchange
1943 Report on Indian life and labour in Natal
1943 Report on Durban Indian Municipal Employees Association
- Mc2.8 Passive resistance 1 file 1946-1962
Correspondent: W.H.Satchell
Subjects:
1946 Press release from S.A.Passive Resistance Council
1947 Satchell's statement before Court and J.D.Rheinallt Jones' views
1948 Statements by Drs Dadoo and Naicker. Statement by Dr Y.M.Dadoo at a press conference, London, being a reply to Eric Louw
- Mc2.9 Social welfare 1 file 1934-1947
Correspondent: J.D.Rheinallt Jones
Subject: Help sought by individual Indians
- Mc2.10 Tamil speaking Indians 1 item Undated
Memorandum on Tamil-speaking population in Johannesburg, and the Reef
- Mc2.11 Traders 1 file 1940-1947
Correspondent: S.M.Nana
Subjects:
1940 Trading licences
1941 Hawking by Indian children in Fordsburg
1941 Indian traders in native reserves
1947 Deputation by leaders of Indian community re refusal of licences and statement on ownership, occupation and trading by Transvaal Indians
- Mc2.12 Transport 1 file 1941-1942
Correspondents: Central Transportation Board, M.M.Mia
Subject: Transport for Indians from the Waterval Islamic Institute
- Md Other organisations
- Md1 All India Congress Committee 1 file 1939-1940
Newsletter No.13, Jan 4, 1939 on "Malicious misrepresentation of Indian conditions by the High Commissioner"; circular letter, 25 January 1940 "Our countrymen abroad", an appeal
- Md2 Greytown Indian Literary Society 1 file 1943
Memorandum and accompanying letter inviting J.B.Rheinallt Jones to be a literary advisor
- Md3 Indian Cultural Society 1 file 1936-1939
Correspondents: Honorary Secretaries C.Patel, R.Pillay and M.R.Varachia
Subjects: Invitation to J.D.Rheinallt Jones to become Hon. Vice-President and information about meetings

Md4 Indian Youth Welfare Society 1 file 1934
Correspondent: President
Subject: Boy scout movement for Indians

Md5 Natal Indian Congress 1 file 1935-1944
Correspondents: Hon. Secretaries
Subjects:
1935 Invitation to J.D.Rheinallt Jones to meet Sir Syed Raza Ali
1941 Third Provincial Conference at which legislation will be discussed and implications of the Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Representation Act

Md6 Natal Indian Organisation 1 item 1948
Correspondent: Minister of the Interior
Subject: Invitation to send a deputation to discuss matters

Md7 South African Indian Congress 1 file 1935-1944
Correspondent: A.I.Kajee (Sec.), Minister of the Interior
Subjects:
1935 Old-age pensions for Indians
1937-44 Information about meetings

Md8 The Transvaal Hindu Seva Samaj 1 file 1936
Correspondent: P.S.Joshi
Subject: Invitation to R.D.Rheinallt. Jones to attend a meeting to celebrate 68th birthday of Mahatma Gandhi

Md9 Transvaal Indian Congress 1 file 1935-1949
Correspondents: Joint Hon. Secretaries
Subjects:
1941 Indian traders in native reserves
1947 India Independence Day
1948 Passive resistance
1949 Nationalist policy towards Indians
1949 Question of an Indian township at Diepkloof

Md10 Transvaal Indian Organisation 1 file 1948
Correspondent: Secretaries
Subject: Housing for Indians

Md11 Transvaal Indian Youth Volunteer Group 1 item 1947
Correspondent: K.Pillay (Sec.), A.Kathrada (Chairman)
Subject: Invitation to a "Youth Parliament"

N SOCIAL SERVICES

Na Health

Na1 Alexandra Health Committee

Na1.1 Minutes and reports 9 files 1933-1946

Na1.2 Correspondence 3 files 1927-1943
Correspondents: Secretary of the Committee. R.F.A.Hoernle (Chairman), Standholders Committee, A.B.Xuma
Subjects:
1927 Deed of sale of lot 383
1932 Typhoid in the township
1933 Arrears in sanitation fees
1935 Foundation of Alexandra Health Centre
1935 Memorandum from City Boundaries Commission
1937 Conference on Native Law Amendment Act
1938 Proposal to incorporate Alexandra into Johannesburg
1940 Loan for reticulation of water
1940 Failure of Health Committee to function efficiently
1943 Investigation into the administration of Alexandra

Na2 Basutoland 1 file 1943
Correspondent: O.Bull

Na3 Subjects: Report on medical services for 1942 and appointment of a matron for Maseru Hospital
Blind 1 file 1934-1947
Correspondents: A.V.Blaxall, Transvaal Council for the Care of the Non-European Blind
Subjects:
1935 Formation of the Council for the Care of the Non-European Blind
1935 Visit of A.W.Blaxall with a blind concert party to raise funds for the Athlone School and Workshops for the Blind
1935 Needs of blind Blacks in the Transvaal
1936 Exclusion of Blacks from the Blind Persons Act
1937 Financial relief for a Black man blinded on a reef mine
1938 Grants for blind persons
1939 Opening of Ezenzeleni
1944 Institutions for the blind in High Commission Territories

Na4 Bushbuckridge Health Centre 1 item Undated
Main points arising out of discussion with Dr Morell

Na5 Deaf and Dumb Association 1 file 1944-1946
Correspondents: Raleigh-Fitkin Memorial Hospital, School for Non-European Deaf, Worcester
Subjects:
1944 Help for a deaf Swazi youth
1945 Minutes of the Deaf and Dumb Association
1946 Invitation to A.G.M. 1946

Na6 De Beers Ranch, Shangani 1 file 1941-1942
Correspondents: G.H.R.Edmunds, J.L.Hardy, Director of Medical Services, Southern Rhodesia
Subject: Plan of Sir Ernest Oppenheimer to provide medical facilities on his ranch for workers

Na7 General 17 files 1931-1948

Na7.1 1931 1 file
Correspondents: Municipal officials
Subject: Condition in urban locations

Na7.2 1933 1 file
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, L.E.Hertslet
Subject; Medical service and training for Blacks

Na7.3 1934 1 file
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, C.C.P.Anning, G.W.Gale, A.C.Grant A.A.Jaques
Subjects:
Incidence of TB among non-mine Blacks in the Transvaal
Appeals for help from mission hospitals
Medical examination of Black women servants

Na7.4 1935 1 file
Correspondents: P.J.Bennett, G.W.Gale, A.J.Haile, B.G.Paver, J.D.Taylor
Subjects:
Medical missions in Bechuanaland
Medical training
Sale and advertisement of proprietary medicines

Na7.5 1936 2 files
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, C.C.P.Anning, G.W.Gale, P.Hoffend, South African Medical Council, A.B.Taylor
Subjects:
Establishment of the Medical Work Committee of the Christian Council
Minutes of Standing Committee on Non-European Health Services
Cost of medical service for Blacks
Commission of Inquiry on Native Hospitals
Registration of medical missionaries

Na7.6 1937 1 file
Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, A.D.Marwick, P.L.Meyer
Subjects:
Clinics for venereal diseases
Problem of overseas doctors and nurses having to requalify
Training of Non-European health assistants and dentists

Na7.7 1938 1 file
Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, M.I.Fair, F.W.Fox, J.L.Hardy, E.B.Jones
Subjects:
Finance for a survey of slum areas in Cape Town
Training of Non-European health assistants
Need for a chronic sick institution in the Transvaal
Shortage of mission doctors
Importance of a survey into health conditions of Non-Europeans
Medical services at Evaton
Appeal for help for Mrs C.M.Maxeke

Na7.8 1939 1 file
Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, V.Couldridge, G.W.Gale, D.Hynd
Subjects:
Extension of the state-aided butter scheme to Blacks
Importation of pyagra to combat malaria
Malnutrition
Registration of births and deaths of Non-Europeans
Presidential address by C.C.P.Anning to the South African (Native and Coloured) Health Society, Lovedale

Na7.9 1940 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Cluver, C.Crabtree, F. W.Demont, N.Macvicar, C. Thorpe
Subjects:
Conditions in Ladybrand Location
Medical training
Need to combat malaria
Eye work at Elim Hospital
Extensions to Moroka Hospital
Need for a Non-European hospital in Bloemfontein
Ban on "enemy" subjects working with Non-Europeans
Exclusion of women from district surgeoncies
Training of Non-European health assistants and mental nurses

Na7.10 1941 1 file
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, D.Back, M.Buchler, E.Chapman, E.M.L.Elliot, E.Krige, N.Macvicar, J.Stansfeld
Subject:
Need's of Zeerust location
Work of Mtutuzele for unmarried mothers
Milk sales in townships
Clinics at Ladybrand and Naauwpoort
Non-European soup kitchen at Bethlehem
Treatment of TB

Na7.11 1942 2 files
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, O.Clark, R.Cuenod, R.R.Currie, H.Gluckman, D.Hynd
Subjects:
Help for Vuldezia dispensary
Aims of the National Committee for Health Education
Miners Phthisis Commission
Registration of Glen Gray Missionary Hospital as training school for nurses
Overcrowding in the Non-European Hospital, Johannesburg
Pentz report on a scheme of free hospitalisation for Non-Europeans
Poor diet given to prisoners

Na7.12 1943 1 file
Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, D.L.Smit

Subjects:
 Training for health services
 Training of Non-Europeans as dentists
 Medical services in Sibasa
 Health visitors course
 Hygiene of the urban house
 Na7.13 1944 1 file

Correspondents: H.D.Aitken, Bantu Trained Nurses Association, W.Parker, E.Paterson, P.C.Sykes
 Subjects:
 Miners Phthisis

Summary of preliminary report on investigation at the Non-European Hospital, Johannesburg
 Films on Hygiene
 Courses for medical orderlies
 Training of Blacks as veterinary surgeons
 Na7.14 1945 1 file
 Correspondents: L.Melzer, E.T.Stubbs
 Subjects:
 Training of Non-European sanitary inspectors
 Prevalence of TB among blacks
 Na7.15 1946 3 files
 Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, G.W.Gale, R.E.Phillips
 Subjects:
 Applications for sanitary inspectors' course at Witwatersrand Technical College
 Conditions in Coronation Hospital
 Training of male orderlies
 Na7.16 1947 1 file
 Correspondents: Department of Public Health, G.W.Gale
 Subjects:
 Representation on National Health Council
 Article on health services in the Year Book
 Na7.17 1948 1 file
 Correspondents: applicants
 Subject: Sanitary inspectors course

Na8 Herbalists 2 files 1935-1942

Correspondents: African Bongaka Custom, African Dingaka Association, M.Ballinger, Bantu Nyanga Association of South Africa, Orange Free State African Herbalists Association, J.M.Watt
 Subjects:
 1935 Petition for licence to sell herbs to the Bantu population
 1937-39 Recognition of African herbalists
 1938 Constitution of the Bantu Nynaga Association of South Africa
 1939 Complaints about the avarice of some herbalists
 1940 List of prices for cures or ailments
 1942 Attempt to form the Natal and Zululand Inyangas and Herbalists Association

Na9 Hospitals

Na9.1 Bridgman Memorial Hospital 1 file 1931
 Minutes of board meetings and 1 letter to Mrs F.H.Bridgman re the work of the hospital

Na9.2 General 3 files 1939-1944
 Correspondents: Christian Council. of South Africa, O.Clark
 Subjects:
 1939 Free Hospitalisation Commission
 1943 Laying of foundation of Coronation Hospital for Non-Europeans, Johannesburg
 1943 Friends of the Sick Association, Durban
 1944 Report on the Non-European Hospital, Johannesburg

Na9.3 Mission 3 files 1934-1947
 Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, H.M.Bennett, C.Crabtree, J.M.du Toit, N.Macvicar, P.L.Meyer, F.H.Thompson
 Subjects: Financing of mission hospitals and the following topics

1939 Registration of St. Francis Hospital, Aliwal North as a training centre for coloured nurses
 1939 Aims of the Medical Work Committee
 1939 Appeal from Moroka Hospital, Thaba'Nchu
 1940 Draft constitution of Church of Scotland hospitals
 1943 Future of mission hospitals in relation to a national health service for South Africa
 1947 Questionnaire re the part played by missionaries in providing medical services

Na10 Natal 1 file 1933-1942
 Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning (M.O.H., Pietermaritzburg), Non-European United Front
 Subjects:
 1933 Training of Non-European health assistants
 1933 Medical health problems of Non-Europeans in Pietermaritzburg
 1934-35 Pamphlets for use of Non-Europeans
 1936 Venereal diseases
 1942 Treatment of Non-Europeans at air commando display

Na11 National Health Services Commission 3 files 1943-1946
 Correspondents: Government and provincial officials
 Subjects:
 1943 Terms of reference and copies of evidence submitted by SAIRR, South African Society of Medical Officers of Health, Medical Association of South Africa, Pretoria Joint Council and Cripple Care Association of the Transvaal

1944-45 Conference called by SAIRR to consider the report of the Commission. Includes list of attendance. Ms minutes, summary of introductory speech by Dr F.R.Luke, summary of proposals of the report by the NHSC and reply from the Secretary for Public Health
1946 Summary of developments on the findings of the Commission

- Na12 National War Memorial Health Foundation
Na12.1 Correspondence 5 files 1945-1950
Correspondent: Secretary of the Foundation
Subjects:
1945 Formation of the Foundation and donations to the Fund 1945 List of members and aims
1946 Statement by Minister of Health
1946 Recommendations of the Cape Town Technical Committee
1946 Plea for a TB settlement for Blacks
1946 Memorandum on the Community Health Centre, University of the Witwatersrand
1946 Memorandum on the Foundation by H.P.Cruse
1946 Report on investigation into establishing a pilot people's centre in the Ciskei
1946 Adoption of constitution and issue of newsletters
1947 Conference to discuss activities
1947-49 Minutes of meetings
1950 Annual report.
- Na12.2 Foundation: Journal of the National War Memorial Health Foundation 15 items 1949-1950
- Na13 Nursing 1. file 1933-1942
Correspondents: C.C.P.Anning, Bantu Trained Nurses Association, King Edward VII Order of Nurses, Union Department of Health
Subjects:
1933 Training of nurses
1934 Conference on rural nursing
1935 Cost of providing nurses for clinics at Kruisfontein and Humansdorp
1935 Reports on visits to Cape Town by Mr and Mrs Rheinallt Jones
1935 Training of Coloured midwives
1942 Nursing as a profession for the Non-European woman
- Na14 Nutrition 4 files 1939-1945
Correspondents: Government officials
Subjects:
1939 Nutrition Number of Race Relations. Includes copy of "Health policy in relation to nutrition needs" by C.C.P.Anning and "Food resources of the Union in relation to nutritional requirements of the population" by D.C.Haylett
1943 Free meals for school children
1943 Price of mealies
1943-44 Raisins for school meals
1945 Establishment of National Food Supplies Council
1945 Fund for starving Blacks
- Na15 Physically handicapped 10 files 1938-1947
Correspondents: Government officials, Cripple Care Association of the Transvaal, National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa, OFS Society in Aid of Cripples
Subjects: Care of cripples and the following topics
1939 Conference on the care of cripples, London
1941 Opening of the Hope Training and Convalescent Home School
1941 Care of cripples in Lady Selborne
1941 Scheme for training orthopaedic nurses
1941 Disablement problems arising out of the war
1942 Artificial limbs for Non-European cripples
1942-44 Orthopaedic unit at Pretoria for Non-Europeans
1942-43 Non-European Committee of Cripples Care Association formed and pamphlets issued on their work
1943 Conference on rehabilitation of the handicapped
1944 Treatment of blacks injured in mines
1944 After-care home in Orlando for orthopaedic cases
1945-47 Establishment of a rehabilitation centre for Non-Europeans with special reference to Coronation Hospital
- Na16 South African National Council for Mental Hygiene 1 file 1940-1944
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects:
1940 Sane epileptics
1943 After-care of discharged patients
1944 Lack of accommodation for mentally defective children
- Na17 South African National Tuberculosis Association 2 files 1949-1952
Correspondent: Secretary of S.A.N. T.A. and Southern Transvaal Tuberculosis Association
Subjects:
1950 Leaflets in vernacular on T.B.
1951 Report on disability and maintenance grants to black T.B. patients
1951 Programme to immunize

1951 papers presented to the SANTA Conference; "The T.B. I Settlement: a synthesis in methods"
- Na18 South African Red Cross Society
Na18.1 Constitution and rules 1 file 1921-1938

Constitution 1921, memorandum of association 1930; bye-laws of the Transvaal Branch; minutes 1938
- Na18.2 Annual reports 8 items 1927-1937
Na18.3 Minutes and reports 6 files 1935-1938
Includes minutes of council and committees and report; on rural health work at Pietersburg, Potgietersrus, Brits, Rustenburg, Zeerust, Ventersdorp, Lichtenburg, Zwartuggens
- Na18.4 Correspondence and memoranda 11 files 1928-1950
Correspondents: Secretary, Sir E.Kilpin, Dr A.J.Orenstein (Pres.)

Subjects:

1928 Future of the Society

1928 Disposal of money left to the Joint Council of S.A. Red Cross Society and Order of St. John

1933 Social hygiene lectures

1934 Submission from Transvaal branch to Administrator

1935 Facts about ourselves for growing boys and girls. By R.P.H. West.

1935 Red Cross Week

1938 Papers presented to conference by Sir G. Albu, A.J. Orenstein, H. Gluckman, R. Phillips, Col. A.J. van der Spuy

1939 Film on V.D.

1941-47 National health education

1950 Child guidance

Na18.5 Junior Red Cross 1 file 1926-1944

Newsletters, posters, health publications, copies of The Junior and memorandum on the work of the Junior Red Cross

Nb Social welfare

Nb1 African Children's Feeding Scheme

Nb1.1 Minutes 1 file 1945

Nb1.2 Correspondence 1 file 1940-1944

Correspondents: Departments of Education and Social Welfare

Includes press clippings on the start of the Rand school feeding scheme, 1944

Nb2 Campaign for Right and Justice 1 file 1944-1945

Circulars, memoranda, pamphlets and record of activities July 1944-Dec 1945

Nb3 Convicts I file 1934

Correspondents: Superintendent of East Rand Prisons, J.L. Hardy

Subject: After care of Non-European indeterminates

Nb4 Cooperative societies

Nb4.1 Correspondence 2 files 1936-1946

Correspondents: J.L. Hardy, B. Huss, S. Mampuru

Subjects:

1938 Affairs of the African Cooperative Trade Society

1939 W.F.C. Trollip's report on cooperative societies in the Transkei

1939 Statements on cooperative movement by J.L. Hardy, B. Huss, J.D. Rheinallt Jones

1940 Cooperatives in the Transkei and Southern Rhodesia

1943 Failure of cooperative at New Brighton

1944 Failure of cooperatives on the Witwatersrand

Nb4.2 Reports of cooperative societies 2 files 1959

Federation of African Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia (Previously Federation of Native Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia)

Nb5 Correspondence 4 files 1947-1952

Nb5.1 Correspondent: P. Ibbotson (Sec.)

Subjects:

1947 Beit Trust support for research fellowship

1949 Appeal to Beit Trust to support Institute's activities in Rhodesia

1950 Constitution, minutes and reports of African Welfare Society of Bulawayo

1950-51 Question of Ibbotson being regional representative of SAIRR

1951 Memorandum to Native Education Commission

1952 Question of a branch of Institute in S. Rhodesia

Nb5.2 Bulletins

Nos 11, 26-29, 31, 36-39, 50-55, 57, 61-63, 65-71, 73-81, 87-93, 96-97, 99-104, March 1944-Dec. 1952

(Incomplete)

Nb5.3 Minutes

Nb5.3.1 Federation of African Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia 8 items 1937-1952

African Welfare Society of Bulawayo (Previously African Welfare Society of Matabeleland) 41 items

Nb5.3.2 1938-1941, 1950-1952

Nb5.3.3 Oue Que and District African Welfare Society 25 items 1938-1939, 1946-1947

Nb6 General 14 files 1931-1947

Correspondent: Department of Social Welfare

Subjects:

1931 Scheme for voluntary social workers

1935 Course on social work for Blacks

1937 Inter-Departmental Committee on poor relief

1938 Subsidization of SAIRR's social workers

1939 Gift by R.G. Milburn to sponsor a qualified Black social worker

1939 List of social welfare institutions on the Reef

1939 Courses on social work for women

1939 Obituaries of Charlotte Maxeke and Chief Senthimule

1939 Establishment of a social welfare office in Johannesburg

1939 Work of Mtutuzele under Non-European Moral Welfare Society

1941 Free supply of seeds to Johannesburg locations

1941 Need for recreational facilities for Blacks in Rustenburg

1942 Cinemas for blacks

1943 Subsidization of salaries of trained black and coloured social workers and of boys and girls clubs

1943 Visit to Helping Hand, Diepkloof Reformatory and Ezeneleni by F. Russell

1943 Activities of Daughters of Africa Association (Transvaal)

1943 Hostels for servants

1944 Summary of report of Select Committee of House of Assembly on Social Security

1944 South African Gifts and Comforts Fund

1945 Social Welfare Organisations Bill

1945 Activities of the African United Cultural and Domestic Workers Club

1945 Poverty in Salisbury: report on the survey by E.Batson
1946 Invalidity schemes for Non-Europeans
1946 Newsletters of the Social Work Department of Johannesburg City Council

1946 Diamond jubilee celebrations of Johannesburg: institutions for aged Blacks and Coloureds
1946 Vocational training centre, Orlando
1946 Organisations represented on the Social Welfare Board
Activities of the Transkeian Coordinating Welfare Council
1947 Proposed new hostel for Helping Hand for Native Girls
1950 House for inebriate women

- Nb7 Insurance 1 file 1935
Correspondent: South African National Life Assurance Co.
Subject: Life assurance for Blacks
- Nb8 Jackson's Drift 1 item 1940
Report on social work, signed A.M.S.Harrington
- Nb9 Jan Hofmeyr School of Social Work 7 files 1940-1950
Correspondent: R.E.Phillips (Director)
Subjects: Formation and work of the school
Includes time-tables, courses of study, minutes, financial statements, and reports
- Nb10 Johannesburg Planning Council for Non-European Social Welfare
Minutes 1961-1965
- Nb11 Mendi Memorial 2 items 1938, 1941-1942
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Memorial service and fund
- Nb12 National Conference on Social Work 2 files 1936
- Nb12.1 Programme and general notices, invitation and memoranda on Non-European problems
- Nb12.2 Correspondence 2 files 1936

Correspondents: R.D.Aitken, Union Education Department H.P.Junod, A.J.H.Desmore, M.Palmer
Subject: Arrangements for the conference

- Nb13 Northern Rhodesia 1 file 1944
Correspondent: Mufulira Township Management Board
Subject: Appointment of a welfare officer
- Nb14 Recreational facilities for blacks 1 file 1933-1946
Correspondents: M.Hore-Ruthven, North-Eastern Rugby Football Union, R.S.S.Plaatje
Subjects:
1933 Need to encourage sports
1937 Constitution of Bantu People's Theatre
1931 Orlando Sports Stadium
1931 Bantu arts and crafts
1939 Cups for sporting competitions
1940 Broadcasting
1946 Why People's Centres: a lecture by H.Sonnabend
- Nb15 TOC H 4 files 1932-1939
Correspondents: officials of TOC H including Sir H.Stanley
Subject: Meetings and activities
Includes roll of members and reports
- Nb16 Witwatersrand Conference on Non-Europeans Urban Social Work 1 item 1955
Report
- Nb17 Y.M.C.A. 1 file 1943-1944
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects: War Work Council of Y.M.C.A. and establishment of community centres

Nc Child welfare

- Nc1 General 12 files 1931-1947
Correspondents: Child Welfare Society, Children's Aid Society, Association of European and African Women
Subjects:
1931 Formation of a Joint Council to undertake Non-European work
1934 Diet for rural children
1934 Need for orphanages
1935 Departmental Committee on Neglected and Delinquent Children
1938 Work of the Children's Aid Society
1939 Soup Kitchens
1939-40 Cancellation of grants for black children
1940 Child welfare among Coloureds
1940-41 Maintenance grants in Maitland Cottage House
1941 Holidays for black children
1941 Investigation of home conditional of children of women prisoners.
1942 Appeal for Khaiso creche
1945 Subsidising of nursery schools in Khaiso, Sophiatown and Potchefstroom
1946 Diamond Jubilee Children's Fund
1946 Springbok Memorial Children's Homes
1947 Inter-Departmental Committee on deviate children
- Nc2 Save the Children Union International 4 files 1928-1934
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects:
1928 Documents re work of children and young people in Africa
1931 International Conference on African Children: completed questionnaires for South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the Protectorates
Includes newsletters 1932-1934

Nc3 South African National Council for Child Welfare
Nc3.1 Constitution 1 item Undated

Nc3.2 Minutes and reports 13 files 1931-1946

Nc3.3 Child Welfare 2 issues 1934

Nc3.4 Correspondence 4 files 1931-1947
 Correspondent: L.K.Mackenzie (organising Secretary)
 Subjects:
 1931 Resolutions passed re Non-European communities
 1934 Campaign to raise funds
 1937 Day nursery in Rustenburg
 1939-40 Replies from J.A.Calata. A.J.B.Desmore, S.S.Tema re a Standing Committee for Non-European Child Welfare Work
 1940 A children's charter for South Africa
 1943 Maintenance grants for Indian children
 1943 Potchefstroom Location Nursery School
 1945 Black infant mortality

Nd Juvenile Affairs

Nd1 Diepkloof Reformatory

Nd1.1 Minutes, reports, statistics 3 files 1936-1941

Nd1.2 Correspondence 3 files 1935-1941

Correspondents: Department of Education, S.H.Elliot, J.L.Hardy, J.H.Hofmeyr, A.S.Paton (Warden)
 Subjects:
 1935 Question of village (small units) as against hostel system
 1935 Employment and suspension of discharges
 1935 Report on a visit by Mr and Mrs J.D.Rheinallt Jones
 1936 Principle of discharge of inmates
 1938-40 Staff for hostels
 1939 Reformatory school farms

Nd2 General 2 files 1930-1952
 Correspondents: Department of Education. D.Hynd, E.B.Jones, S.S.Tema
 Subjects:
 1930 Prison and reformatory conditions for juveniles
 1331 Employment of black juveniles
 1934-35 Youth movements in Africa
 1935 Conference on 'Ibutho' system
 1936 Absorption of Wayfarers into Girl Guides
 1950 Juvenile beggars
 1952 Work of the Native Youth Board

Nd3 Juvenile delinquency 4 files 1935-1947
 Correspondents: Bantu Lads Hostel Committee, I.Bud-Mbelle, C.F.Ferguson-Davie, P.Ibbotson, Transvaal Association of Non-European Clubs
 Subjects:
 1935-36 Work of the Committee on Native Juvenile Delinquents
 1937 Statistics of illegitimate urban births
 1938 World Youth Congress, New York
 1938 Juvenile delinquency in urban areas
 1943 Success of the hostel system and need for a youth centre
 1943 Place of safety and detention in East London
 1943 Delinquency and unemployment
 1944 Help given to Orlando Community Centre

Nd4 Urban Juvenile Native Delinquency Conference

Nd4.1 Minutes 1 vol. 1938

Nd4.2 Continuation Committee 2 files 1938-1944

Correspondents: Non-European Affairs Department of Johannesburg City Council, A.S.Paton, R.E.Phillips
 Includes minutes and circulars

Nd5 Witwatersrand Central Juvenile Affairs Board

Nd5.1 Reports

Nd5.1.1 Annual 2 files 1917-1924, 1931-1934

Nd5.1.2 Employment officers 1 file 1931-1935
 Includes statistical returns

Nd5.2 Minutes

Nd5.2.1 Board meetings 3 files 1925, 1929, 1934-1939

Nd5.2.2 Staff meetings 1 file 1924

Nd5.2.3 Conference 2 files 1920-1935
 Includes some papers

Nd5.2.4 Special Cases Sub-Committee 1 file 1928-1932, 1937
 Includes recommendations

Nd5.2.5 Continuation Committee 1 item 1936

Nd5.2.6 Miscellaneous 1 file 1924-1938

Includes Sub-Committee on pamphlet of careers (food and clothing) 1924, Sub-Committee on wages 1924, Catering Sub-Committee 1925, meeting with deputation of National Council of Women 1925, Deputation re apprenticeship in commerce 1925, Domestic Service Sub-Committee 1932, Committee to inquire into the effect on juvenile employment of influx into towns 1937, Meeting on the Industrial Council for Native Trade 1938 (with notes by A.L.Saffery)

Nd5.3 Correspondence 1 file 1925, 1935-1938
 Correspondents: Secretary of the Board, Department of Labour
 Subjects: Meetings and the following topics
 1925 Statistics re book-binding apprentices
 1935 Domestic science training for girls

Nd5.4 Constitution 1 item 1923

Nd5.5 Memoranda 16 items 1920-1936

- Nd5.5.1 Evidence to the Unemployment Commission, 1920
- Nd5.5.2 Government notice re employment of European junior messengers 1922
- Nd5.5.3 Apprenticeship conditions in the furnishing industry
- Nd5.5.4 Memorandum on juvenile affairs, 1925. By J.D.Rheinallt Jones
- Nd5.5.5 Outline of evidence to Economic And Wage Commission, 1925
- Nd5.5.6 Registration of contracts., 1931
- Nd5.5.7 Need for an after-care association. 1932
- Nd5.5.8 Vanishing functions of the Board, 1932. By I.H.Harris
- Nd5.5.9 Memorandum on subjects to be discussed with the Minister of Labour, 1933
- Nd5.5.10 Programme of the National Conference on Social Work, 1936
- Nd5.5.11 Our educational system: after-school training. Undated
- Nd5.5.12 Survey on conditions in the baking industry. Undated
- Nd5.5.13 Farm Lands Bureau. Undated
- Nd5.5.14 Memorandum on juvenile affairs by J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Undated
- Nd5.5.15 Our industrial future - 1. Juvenile training by J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Undated
- Nd5.5.16 Statistics re employment of disabled juveniles
- Nd5.6 Publications 1 item Undated
A service for employers: Juvenile Affairs Board free employment service

- O WORLD WAR II
- O1 Allowances 1 file 1940-1942
Correspondents: African People's Organisation, E.H.Brookes, S.W.Lavis, P.C.Sykes
Subjects:
1940 Discrimination in allowances for black soldiers

1941 Allowances to dependents of Indian men on active service with the Indian Malay Corps from Natal

1941 Recommendations by the National Council of Women to the Defence Ministry on allotments
1941 Dependents of Coloured soldiers
1942 War cost of living allowances to dependents
- O2 Civic guards 1 file 1941-1942
Correspondent: District Commandant

Subject: Mistreatment of blacks by civic guards and desirability of forming a black civic guard
- O3 Diet 1 file 1940
Correspondent: Department of Defence
Subject: Rations for different races
- O4 Discharges 1 file 1941-1946

Correspondent's: Civil Re-Employment Board, P.R.Mosaka, Non-European Demobilisation Committee
Subjects:
1941 Dispersal camps for Non-European troops on discharge
1942 Provision of civilian clothing to black discharged soldiers
1942 Conditions of service of black soldiers
1942 Representation on the Non-European Soldiers Dependents League
1943-45 Need to give help for reinstatement of Blacks to civilian life
1945 Discrimination in civilian clothing and cash allowances to race groups
1945 Sheltered employment for Non-European disabled volunteers
- O5 Governor General's National War Fund 1 file 1940-1944
Correspondents: A.J.B.Desmore, R.Feetham, W.T.Welch
Subjects:
1940 Financial assistance to families of Non-European troops during and after the war
1940 Eligibility of men in the Native Guards Brigade and question of their dependents benefitting from the Fund
1941 Circular on "Assistance to Bantu soldiers and Dependents"
- O6 Internees 2 files 1940-1944
Correspondents: E.W.Grant, D.Hynd, F.Klenerman, E.Lewis, South African Red Cross Society
Subjects:
1940 Stopping of visits and letters for internees
1941 Internment of Max Gordon, Dr M. Joffe, L.C.Joffe
1941 Release of Dr O.F.Raum
1941 Government's refusal to admit foreign missionaries
1941 Expulsion of Swiss missionary, Marcel Creux
1941-42 Application of J.R.Coan (Wilberforce Institute) for permanent residence
1943 Application for naturalisation of Max Buchler, F.Schimlek
1943 Question of child refugees from Europe
1944 Red Cross report on civilian internment camp at St. Denis and the work of Ernest Mancoba, sculptor, in the camp
- O7 Native Military Corps 2 files 1940-1945
Correspondents: M.Ballinger, E.H.Brookes, Department of Native Affairs, Sir E.Harding, D.Reitz, R.Selope
Thema
Subjects:
1940 Question of calling up and arming Blacks
1940 Appeal by A.N.C. for Blacks to be allowed to fight
1940 Formation of Native Military Corps: terms of recruitment and pension rights
1941 Regulations for Non-European army services
1941 Complaints about diet and pay
1941 Attacks by Europeans on black troops
1941 Question of rank between the races
1942 Proposed Fund for the corps
1945 Souvenir publications for the Corps
- O8 News of the war 2 files 1940-1941
Statements issued by the Department of Native Affairs for the information of natives of the Union of South Africa
- O9 Peace Aims Committee 1 file 1942-1943

Correspondent: Sir H.J.Stanley
Subject: Lack of progress

O10 Pensions 1 file 1942
Correspondent: South African Legion of the British Empire Service League
Subject: War pensions, with particular reference to Non-Europeans

O11 South African Gifts and Comforts Fund
O11.1 Memorandum and Articles of Association 1 item 1944
O11.2 Minutes and reports 4 files 1940-1943
O11.3 Correspondence 4 files 1940-1943
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Organisation and distribution of gifts to Non-Europeans troops including the Cape Corps and the following topics:
1940 Formation of Bantu Women War Workers Association
1941 Formation of Indian and Malay Women Gift and Comforts Committee
1941 List of comforts required
1941 Notes by M.Ballinger on the organisation of African women to provide gifts
1942 Welfare of Cape Corps

O12 War topics 6 files 1940-1946
Correspondents: J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton, M.Ballinger, A.J.B.Desmore, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.H.Hofmeyr, L.Marquard, A.Phelps-Stokes, E.T.Stubbs
Subjects:
1940-41 Programme of lectures for the troops

1941 War Resisters International plan to send food to civilians in enemy-occupied territories
1941 Travelling facilities for black troops
1941 Part played by black troops from African territories in the war
1941 Visit from the National Council of African Women to training camps
1941-42 Literature for black troops
1941 Teachers on military service
1942 Question of white lower-ranking troops having authority over Non-European commissioned officers
1942 American negro in national defence industries
1942 Memorandum by the Democratic League on South Africa's participation in the war
1942 Formation of South African Prisoners-of-War Association
1942 Grievances of Non-European troops
1943 Red Cross facilities
1943 Training of Junior Cape Corps
1944 Lectures for Cape Coloured troops to Potchefstroom
1946 Food rationing

O13 Welfare 1 file 1943-1944
Correspondents: Individual soldiers
Subject: Grievances of a personal nature

O14 Y.M.C.A. - TOC H South African War Work Council 1 file
1940-1943
Correspondent: R.E.Phillips (Director)
Subjects:
1940 E.L.Benjamin released by SAIRR for Y.M.C.A. work
1942 Opening of Y.M.C.A. Huts in South Africa
1942 Newsletters of activities
1943 Committee on post-war work established

P ORGANISATIONS (Arranged alphabetically)
Pa A
Pa1 Action Committee for freedom of speech, assembly and movement 1 item 1949
Circular letter re Riotous Assemblies Act
Pa1a African Chamber of Commerce 1 file 1956
Correspondent: P.R.Mosaka
Subject: Discussions within the Chamber
Pa2 African Domestic Training Centre 1 item 1939
Card of admission for opening ceremony
Pa3 African Music Society 1 file 1949-1950

Pa4 Occasional letters and prospectus for H.Tracey's "Lalela Zulu: 100 Zulu lyrics" published by the Society
African Peoples Organisation 1 file 1940
Circular letter, with tribute to Dr A.Abdurahman
Pa5 African Public Servants Association 1 file c.1947

Pa6 Rules and regulations, memorandum for submission to the Public Service Inquiry Commission and notes of a deputation of members of executive committee to the Department of Native Affairs
African Social Service League 1 file c.1928

Pa7 Constitution, circular re the opening of the Bridgman Memorial Hospital, memoranda on native affairs
African Women's Christian Fellowship 1 item 1940
Magazine

Pa8 Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society 1 file 1938-1943
Correspondents: D.M.Buchanan, C.W.W.Greenidge, J.Lewin
Subjects:
1941 Purchase of released land for Blacks
1941 Memorial for the work of Sir J. Harris
1941 Possible amalgamation of Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland
1942 Criminal appeals in the Protectorates

Pa9 Anti-Tram Fares Increase Committee 1 item 1949
Circular re boycott

Pa10 Association of European and African Women 1 file 1943-1944

Correspondents: E.B.Jones, U.B.Potter
Subject: Margaret Ballinger Home

- Pb B
- Pb1 Bakgatla Tribal Association 1 item Undated
Draft constitution
- Pb2 Bantu Animal Welfare Society 1 item 1945
Report
- Pb3 Bantu Animals Protection Club 1 item 1945
Report
- Pb4 Bantu Authors Conference 2 files 1936-1937
Correspondents: R.H.W.Shepherd, V.Stent
Subjects:
1936 Literature for South African Bantu
1936 Conference held in Johannesburg; draft minutes, agenda and group photograph including
R.T.Caluzza, H.I.E.Dhlomo, D.D.T.Jabavu, E.B.Jones, J.D.Rheinallt Jones, R.H.W.Shepherd, R.V.Selope
Thema, M.Wrong
- (The group photo has been removed and stored with photographic collections, see Photo guide)
- 1937 Proposed play by Vere Stent for black actors
- Pb5 Bantu Community League 1 item 1930
Bulletin No.1 by Rev. O.E.Lowell
- Pb6 Bantu Lads Hostel Committee 1 file 1938-1941
Minutes 1938 and annual report 1941
- Pb7 Bantu Men's Social Centre
- Pb7.1 Minutes 3 files 1930, 1938-1939, 1949-1952
- Pb7.2 Annual reports 1 file 1926, 1948-1949
- Pb7.3 Bulletins 1939, 1944, 1949-1951
- Pb7.4 Prospectus 1 item Undated
- Pb7.5 Correspondence 1 file 1934-1939, 1942-1949
Correspondents: J.K.Mahemane, R.E.Phillips, J.R.Rathebe (Sec.)
Subjects: Meetings and the following topics
1938 Position of Nyasaland Blacks
1946 Restrictions on migration of Blacks from rural areas
- Pb8 Bantu National Guild 1 item Undated
Objects of the proposed organization
- Pb9 Bantu Refuge 2 items 1947-1948
Annual reports
- Pb10 Bantu Sports Club
- Pb10.1 Constitution 1 item Undated
- Pb10.2 Minutes 1 file 1930
- Pb10.3 Correspondence 1 file 1930-1938
- Pb11 Bantu Welfare Trust
- Pb11.1 Files arranged by subject 68 files 1936-1941
- Pb11.1.1 Accounts and finance 2 files 1937-1940
Correspondent: J.L.Hardy
Includes statements of account
- Pb11.1.2 Adams College 1 file 1936-1940
Correspondent: E.H.Brookes
Subject: Help for the school of music
- Pb11.1.3 African National Congress 1 file 1938-1939
Correspondents: J.L.Hardy, D.D.T.Jabavu, Z.R.Mahabane, A.Mtimkulu
Subject: Funds to pay expenses of delegation from ANC and Congress of Advisory Boards to the Minister
of Native Affairs
- Pb11.1.4 All Africa Convention 1 file 1936-1940
Correspondent: H.S.Msimang (Sec.)
Subject: Finance for publications
- Pb11.1.5 Annual report 1 file 1937-1941
- Pb11.1.6 Appeals 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondents: J.Donaldson, A.L.Saffery
Subject: Appeals for money to build up the fund
- Pb11.1.7 Applications for education grants 2 files 1936-1938
Correspondents: C.P.Anning, W.G.Ballinger, O.Bull, H.J.E.Dumbrell, D.D.T.Jabavu, C.T.Loram, National
Council of Women, R.E.Phillips
Subjects:
1936-37 Applications to help Tati Training Institution, to establish a domestic science school in King
William's Town, for the travel expenses of D.D.T.Jabavu and for Joshua Pulumo Mohapeloa, Basuto
musician, to study Music
1938 Plan for bursaries to help students go to the USA
- Pb11.1.8 Applications for grants 2 files 1936-1939
Correspondents: petitioners for help from the fund
- Pb11.1.9 Athlone School for the Blind 1 file 1936-1938
Correspondent: A.W.Blaxall
Subject: Needs of the school
Includes annual report for 1937
- Pb11.1.10 Ballinger, W.G. 1 file 1939
Correspondent: S.A.Trades and Labour Council
- Subject: Subsistence for Ballinger to prepare a case for Port Elizabeth workers for the Wage Board
- Pb11.1.11 Bantu Authors Conference 1 file 1936-1937
Correspondent: R.H.W.Shepherd
Subject: Funds to sponsor another conference
- Pb11.1.12 Bantu Business 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondents: petitioners for help
Subjects: Requests for loans by store keepers and the training of retail store keepers
- Pb11.1.13 Bantu Business and Commercial Betterment 1 file 1937

Proposals for consideration by D.D.T.Jabavu

Pb11.1.14 Bantu churches 1 file 1937
Correspondents: J.M.Hlongwane, Bp.R.R.Wright
Subject: Help for the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Pb11.1.15 Bantu press 1 file 1937
Correspondent: B.G.Paver
Subject: Raising of capital in form of shares for The Bantu Press

Pb11.1.16 Bantu Youth League 1 file 1937
Correspondent: D.McK. Malcolm
Subject: Financial help

Pb11.1.17 Blind 2 files 1937-1940
Correspondent: A.W.Blaxall
Subjects:
1937 Survey of handicapped including blind and dumb
1938 Grant to help Non-European blind
1940 Appeal for help for Ezenzelent

Pb11.1.18 Cooperative movement 2 files 1936-1940
Correspondents: B.Huss, C.T.Loram, M.Webb
Subjects:
1936 Cooperative propaganda carried on by B.Huss
1936-38 Help for various cooperative societies
1936-40 Cooperative credit societies in the Transkei

Pb11.1.19 Dinner: fund-raising 1 file 1936-1937
Correspondents: J.Donaldson and guests including J.H.Hofmeyr

Pb11.1.20 Donaldson, Colonel James 2 files 1936-1940
Subjects: Administration of the Trust and the Donaldson Award

Pb11.1.21 Donations 1 file 1937-1940
Correspondents: Donors to the Fund including H.Dalrymple J.H.Hofmeyr and O.D.Schreiner

Pb11.1.22 Ekutuleni 1 file 1936
Correspondent: D.Maud
Subject: Financial help
Includes annual reports for 1935 and 1936

Pb11.1.23 Friends of Africa 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondent: W.G.Ballinger
Subjects:
1937 Appeal for help for Friends and Self Mampuru
1936 Winifred Holtby Memorial

Pb11.1.24 General 3 files 1936-1940
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.Donaldson, L.F.Freed, J.L.Hardy, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr, W.S.Pela, A.Phelps Stokes
Subjects:
1936-37 Formation of the Trust and appointment of trustees
Includes copy of a letter to Lord Selborne from the Pretoria branch of The New Guard re the Protectorates
1938-39 Registration of the Trust as a charity end amendments

Pb11.1.25 Grants 2 files 1937-1940
Correspondents: applicants
Includes statement of policy re grants, 1937

Pb11.1.26 Health 1 file 1938
Correspondent: Medical Officer of Health, Benoni
Subject: Help for Non-European health assistants

Pb11.1.27 Hospital grants 1 file 1937-1939
Correspondents: applicants for help for mission hospitals

Pb11.1.28 Housing 1 file 1937
Correspondent: D.H.de Kock
Subject: Need for sub-economic housing

Pb11.1.29 Kentani Spinning and Weaving School 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondent: Principal
Subject; Appeal for help

Pb11.1.30 King William's Town secondary education 1 file 1936-1937
Correspondents: A.F.Grant, J.L.Hardy
Subject: Need to educate young people

Pb11.1.31 Legal Aid Committee 1 file 1940
Correspondents: J.L.Hardy, J.Donaldson
Subject: accounts

Pb11.1.32 Libraries 1 file 1938-1938
Correspondents: H.Bull, A.Kerr
Subject: Grant to the Maseru African Library

Pb11.1.33 Machaviestad 1 file 1938
Correspondent: E.Calder
Subject: Support for agricultural experiment

Pb11.1.34 Meetings 3 files 1938-1940
Correspondents: J.Donaldson, J.L.Hardy, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr
Includes minutes and press statements

Pb11.1.35 Mendi Memorial Scholarship Fund 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondents: Officials
Subject: Appeal for funds

Pb11.1.36 Music conservatoire 1 file 1937
Correspondent: Della Ritchie
Subject: Establishment of a conservatoire in Johannesburg

Pb11.1.37 Natal Bantu and Indian Blind Society 1 file 1937-1940
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Appeal for funds

Pb11.1.38 Native handicrafts and village industries 1 file 1936-1938
Correspondent: D.A.Hunter
Subject; Need for rural industries

- Pb11.1.39 Nursery schools 1 file 1937-1939
Correspondents: M.Cook, D.Maud, D.M.Ogilvie
Subjects: Need for nursery schools for black children in Pretoria and Sophiatown
- Pb11.1.40 Ohlange Institute 1 file 1936-1940
Correspondent: E.H.Brookes, J.L.Dube
Subject: John Dube Commemoration Fund and the needs of the Institute
- Pb11.1.41 Pamphlet 1 file 1937
Proofs for a pamphlet on the Trust
- Pb11.1.42 Pathfinders 1 file 1938
- Pb11.1.43 Pietersburg Diocesan Native Training College (Grace Dieu) 1 file 1938
Correspondent: Bp.W.Parker
Subject: Purchase of farm
- Pb11.1.44 Press attacks 1 file 1937
Attack in Die Noord Transvaler, 13 Jan.
- Pb11.1.45 Press propaganda 1 file 1937-1938
Press statements
- Pb11.1.46 Publication grants 1 file 1937-1938
Correspondent: applicants who wish to publish
- Pb11.1.47 Publishing of native music 1 file 1937
Correspondent: R.H.W.Shepherd
Subject: Sponsorship of music books for schools.

Includes copies of "A junior song book for native schools" and "Five S.S.C. part songs for native schools"
- Pb11.1.48 Social Services Association of South Africa 1 file 1938-1939
Correspondent: T.A.Hall
Subject: Legal defence fund
- Pb11.1.49 South African Native College, Fort Hare 1 file 1937-1939
Correspondent: A.Kerr
Subject: Allocation of the grant and course of lectures sponsored by the Trust
- Pb11.1.50 Transvaal African Congress 1 file 1939
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Financial grant
- Pb11.1.51 Transvaal African Eisteddfod 1 file 1938-1939
Correspondent: M.S.Radebe
Subject: Financial help
- Pb11.1.52 Trustees 2 files 1936-1939
Correspondents: J.Donaldson, J.L.Hardy, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr, A.Mtimkulu
Subjects: Notarial deed, Issue of shares and meetings
- Pb11.1.53 Trustees: report to 1 file 1937
Report by Max Gordon on black trade unions
- Pb11.1.54 Vereeniging Defences 1 file 1938
Correspondents: Reitz and van der Merwe

Subject: Legal expenses for defence of 2 blacks charged with "Geweld" in the Vereeniging location
- Pb11.1.55 Wilberforce Institute 1 file 1939
Correspondent: A.J.White
Subject: Support for the Institute
- Pb11.1.56 Women's Home Improvement Association of S.A. 1 file 1936-1939
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Financial help
- Pb11.2 Chronological files 22 files 1940-1960
Correspondents: Principally J.Donaldson, D.D.T.Jabavu, J.D.R.Jones, A.Kerr
Subjects: Administration of the Trust, the Donaldson Award and applications for help. Also the following specific topics
1946 Survey of Bantu domestic servants
1947 Position of mission and other small hospitals in the National Health Service Scheme
1947-50 Moroka/Jabavu School
1949 Need for Non-European branch of Witwatersrand Technical College
1951 Case in the Supreme Court: Natives Representative Council and Minister of Native Affairs re the authority of the Council to report on the government's native policy.
Note: There are 2 files for 1947-1948 (Files 4 and 5) in which the applicants are arranged alphabetically. Details are listed below.
- Pb11.2 File 4 1947
- Pb11.2.4.1 All Africa Convention
Correspondent: D.D.T.Jabavu
Subject: Work done by the Convention
- Pb11.2.4.2 Art Centre
Correspondents: P.A.Hendricks, M.M.Pemba, G.Sekoto
Subject: Training of African artists
- Pb11.2.4.3 Bamangwato College
Correspondents: T.Khama, R.E.Phillips
Subjects: Mineral resources and the need for a high school
- Pb11.2.4.4 British Empire Service League
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Rehabilitation of African ex-servicemen
- Pb11.2.4.5 Donaldson Night Schools
Correspondent: O.S.D.Mooki (Organiser)
Subject: Literacy campaign
- Pb11.2.4.6 Friends of Africa
Correspondent: Manager
Subject: Donation for pamphlets
- Pb11.2.4.7 Healdtown Institution
Correspondent: E.W.Grant
Subject: Physical training facilities
- Pb11.2.4.B Jan H. Hofmeyr School of Social Work
Correspondent: R.E.Phillips

Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.4.9 Kameelboom Agricultural Holdings
Correspondent: S.S.Tema
Subject: Completion of schoolrooms

Pb11.2.4.1 Literacy campaign
Correspondent: Q.Whyte (Director, SAIRR)
Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.4.1 Middledrift Nursing Home
Correspondents: R.T.Bokwe, A.B.Xuma
Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.4.1 National War Memorial Health Foundation
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.4.1 Ohlange institute
Correspondent: D.G.S.Mtimkulu
Subject: Further developments

Pb11.2.4.1 Penal Reform League
Correspondent: H.P.Junod
Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.4.1 Rhodes Scholarships
Correspondent: Lord Elton
Subject: Need for Non-European scholarship

Pb11.2.4.1 Social Services Association of South Africa
Correspondent: T.A.Hall
Subject: Grant to pay extra Non-European social welfare workers

Pb11.2.4.1 Springbok Legion
Joint report on the rehabilitation of African ex-volunteers in the N. Transvaal

Pb11.2.4.1 Xhosa orthography
Correspondent: D.D.T.Jabavu
Subject: Pamphlet on Xhosa orthography

Pb11.2 File 5 1948

Pb11.2.5.1 African Music Society
Correspondent: H.T. Tracey
Subject: Formation of the Society

Pb11.2.5.2 African Trade Unions Technical Advisory Committee
Correspondent: A.W.Blaxall
Subject: Need for trade union unity

Pb11.2.5.3 African Youth Board
Correspondents: J.Donaldson. R.E.Phillips
Subject: Need for an employment bureau

Pb11.2.5.4 Bamangwato College
Correspondent: Principal
Subject: Grant
Includes prospectus, photograph and plan

Pb11.2.5.5 Fellowship of Faith Service
Correspondent: A.W.Blaxall
Subject: Need for a Christian Conference Centre

Pb11.2.5.6 International Club
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Guarantee for the rent.

Pb11.2.5.6 National War Memorial Health Foundation
Includes reports and minutes relating to the Foundation

Pb11.2.5.7 Natives Representative Council
Correspondent: Z.K.Matthews
Subject: N.R.C.Conference expenses

Pb11.2.5.7 Social Services Conference
Minutes of meeting to coordinate provision of communal facilities and services for the Non-European community of Johannesburg

Pb11.2.5.8 Springbok Legion
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Grant

Pb11.2.5.9 Students' Medical Council
Correspondent: L.W.Osburn
Subject: Survey of Non-European health service in the Transvaal

Pb11.2.5.1 Vuka Msinga Bantu Cooperative Trading Society
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Application for loan
Includes financial statement for 1947

Pb11.2.5.1 Xhosa orthography
Correspondent: D.D.T.Jabavu
Subject: Grant

Pb11.3 Individuals 23 files 1936-1958

Pb11.3.3 Abrahams, Peter 1 file 1947

Pb11.3.2 Dhlamini, C.N. 2 files 1936-1940

Pb11.3.3 Dhlomo, H.I.E. 1 file 1936-1937

Pb11.3.4 Hertslet, L.E. 1 file 1947-1958

Pb11.3.5 Kobus, C.M. 1 file 1948-1958

Pb11.3.6 Mabosa, A. 1 file 1949-1958

Pb11.3.7 Majola, R.R.S. 1 file 1946-1958

Pb11.3.8 Mancoba, E. 1 file 1937-1939

Pb11.3.9 Mandela, N.R. 1 file of correspondence with the Bantu Welfare Trust

Pb11.3.10 Mbobo, V.V.T. 1 file 1945/1958

Pb11.3.11 Molefe, A.L. 1 file 1945-1958

Pb11.3.12 Mtimkulu, D.C.S. 1 file 1936-1952

Pb11.3.13 Ngcwabe, L.M.S. 1 file 1947-1958

Pb11.3.14 Paoli, E. 1 file 1946-1958

Pb11.3.15 Pela, W.S. 1 file 1945-1958

Pb11.3.16 Phethlu, M.R. 1 file 1946-1958

Pb11.3.17 Rathebe, J.R. 1 file 1936-1938

Pb11.3.18 Sekoto, G. 1 file 1948-1949

Pb11.3.19 Sikakane, S.S.A. 1 file 1949-1958

Pb11.3.20 Tambo, O.R. 1 file 1947-1958

Pb11.3.21 Toni, M.H.S. 1 file 1945-1958

Pb11.3.22 Transvaal Association for Non-European Professional Boxing 1 file 1947-1958

Pb11.4 Attendance register 1 vol. 1946-1957

Pb12 Bantu Women's Home Improvement Association 1 file 1936-1948
 Correspondent: Secretary
 Subject: Self-improvement clubs
 Includes constitution, annual reports for 1942-1943 and a circular relating to the African Domestic Servants League, 1938

Pb13 Bantu Youth League 1 file 1930-1931
 Correspondents: M.Carney (Secretary, American Committee), C.T.Loram, S.Makanya (Organiser), D.McK, Malcom
 Subject: Visit of Miss Makanya to obtain support.
 Includes constitution, minutes, financial statement and radio talk by S.Makanya

Pc C

Pc1 Campaign for Right and Justice 2 files 1943-1946
 Correspondent: M.Scott
 Subjects:
 1943 Conference of delegates from various organisations for a nation-wide campaign
 1944 Post-war problems
 1945 Conference on regional development
 1945 Legal action re Springs Location Incident
 1945 Cooperation with SAIRR
 1945 Deputation to Prime Minister
 1946 Conference to review activities
 Includes copies of Fortnightly Newsletter and the pamphlet "The shape of the future"

Pc2 Cape Native Voters Convention 1 file 1937-1944
 Correspondent: Z.Mahabane
 Subject: Election campaign for J.D.Rhelnallt Jones and change of name to Cape African Voters Association

Pc3 Chartered Institute of Secretaries 1 file 1943-1944
 Correspondent: Secretary
 Subject: Question of admitting Non-Europeans

Pc4 Christian Council of South Africa 2 files 1941-1943
 Correspondents: E.W.Grant and J.D.Taylor
 Subjects:
 1941 Admission of missionaries to the Union
 1941 Relations of government and missions
 1943 Women's part in the Christian council
 1943 Proposed youth council
 1944 Control and management of black education
 1944 Training of women in the African church

Pc5 Christian Unity Association 1 file 1939
 Correspondent: R.E.Phillips
 Subject: Meetings
 Includes membership list

Pc6 Civil Rights League 1 file 1948-1951
 Circulars, newsletters and brochures
 Subjects: Protest at the elimination of the Cape franchise for Blacks and Coloureds and the banning of the Guardian

Pc7 Communist Party of South Africa 1 file 1949
 Circular letters protesting at the banning of Dr Y.M.Dadoo and an all-in conference to protest about the Riotous Assemblies Act and the banning of S.Kahn from speaking

Pc8 Council of Europeans of the Union of South Africa 1 item Undated
 Program of principles

Pc9 Cripples Care Association of the Transvaal

Pc9.1 Minutes 1 vol. 1948-1953

Pc9.2 Correspondence 1 file 1943-1946
 Correspondent: Mrs Madie Hall Xuma
 Subject: Work amongst the Non-Europeans

Pd D

Pd1 Democratic League of South Africa 1 file 1939-1940
 Correspondent: Secretary
 Subject: Internment of trade unionists and the danger of fascism
 Includes minutes and draft press release

Pd2 Donaldson Orlando Community Centre

Pd2.1 Constitution 1 file 1945-1955
 Copies of the constitution and amendments

Pd2.2 Minutes 5 files 1949-1955
 Includes reports, financial statements and bulletins

Pd2.3 Pamphlet 1 item Undated

Pd2.4 Correspondence 5 files 1947-1963
 Correspondents: Secretary of the Centre and officials of the Non-European Affairs Department of the Johannesburg City Council
 Subject: Administration of the Centre until its handing over to the YMCA in 1963

Pe E

Pe1 The Economic Society of South Africa 1 file 1941-1946
 Minutes, by-laws, reports and circulars

Pf F
 Pf1 Federal League of African Women 1 file 1944
 Correspondent: Secretary
 Subject: Aims of the League to uplift African women

Pf2 Food, Canning and Allied Workers Union 1 item 1942
 Circular re the strike at Messrs Montrose Ltd. of Indian, Coloured and African workers

Pf3 Freedom of Speech and Assembly Committee 1 file 1949-1950
 Circulars and leaflets condemning the Riotous Assemblies Act and advertising a convention to be addressed by Dr J.S.Moroka

Pf4 Friends of Africa 1 file 1939-1946
 Correspondent: W.G.Ballinger (Organising Sec.)
 Subject: Work of the Friends
 Includes reports, newsletters, leaflets and notes of a meeting of Mrs M.Ballinger, R.F.A.Hoernle and A.L.Saffery, 1940

Pg G
 Pg1 General 1 file Undated
 Lists of Non-European organizations

Pg2 Girl Guides (S.A.) Association 29 items 1928-1938
 Copies of the Girl Guide Magazine (S.Africa)

Ph H
 Ph1 Handhawersbond 1 file 1933
 Correspondent: C.H.Venter
 Subject: Questionnaire on Europeans employed by Non-Europeans

Pi I
 Pi1 Institute of Citizenship 1 file 1949
 Programme of lectures and pamphlet "Training for citizenship"

Pi2 Inter-Denominational African Ministers Federation 1 file 1957-1958
 Addresses by the Rev. Zaccheus R. Mahabane

Pi3 International Institute of African Languages and Cultures 2 files 1930-1936
 Correspondents: D.G.Brackett (Sec.), J.H.Oldhnm, I.Schapera
 Subjects: Research fellowships and visits to South Africa by overseas lecturers

Pj J
 Pj1 Johannesburg Bantu Music Festival Committee 1 file 1948-1949
 Circulars re film show and annual festival of Bantu music, art and drama

Pj2 Johannesburg Consultative Committee for Non-European Social Amenities 1 file 1948-1949
 Correspondents: L.I.Venables, J.G.Young
 Subject: Coordination of effort to provide communal facilities and services for Non-Europeans of Johannesburg

Pj3 Johannesburg International Club 1 file 1950
 Circulars re the running of the club

Pj4 Johannesburg Local Committee for Non-European Adult Education 1 file 1949-1951
 Reports, minutes and circulars

Pl L
 Pl1 Legal Aid Bureau
 Pl1.1 Minutes 3 files 1935-1952
 Pl1.2 Reports 2 files 1937-1940, 1950-1953
 Includes statistics
 Pl1.3 Correspondence 25 files 1928-1953

Correspondents: Lawyers, Departments of Social Welfare and Justice, H.Britten, F.W.Hutchinson, Incorporated Law Society of the Transvaal. S.Maynard Page, Society of Advocates of South Africa
 Subjects: Legal aid for the poor, formation and administration of the Legal Aid Bureau and the following specific topics:
 1928 Complaints about the unfairness of civil court cases for Blacks
 1933 Report by J.W.Langstaffe to J.H.Pim giving observations on the Magistrate's Court re Blacks brought to trial
 1933-34 Proposed provision of pro Deo defence of indigent persons by S.Maynard Page and comments on his memorandum
 1935 Conference on the position of legal aid for the poor and deputation to Secretaries for Justice and Native Affairs
 1936-37 Setting up of the Legal Aid Bureau
 1937 List of attorneys prepared to serve on the panel
 1937 Legal aid - Vereeniging riots
 1938 Permanent basis of the Bureau under F.W.Hutchinson
 1939 Report by Self Mampuru on his visit to courts
 1939 Report on the women's section of the Fort
 1942 Relationship of Bureau to SAIRR
 1943 Differences with the Department of Social Welfare
 1943-46 Control of legal aid
 1945 Closing of the Cape Town Legal Bureau
 1948-49 New constitution for the Legal Aid Bureau, Johannesburg
 1950 Shortage of funds hampering the Bureau
 1952 Revision of the means test.

Pl1.4 Investigations 6 files 1933-1940
 Statistics, draft reports, panel payments, notes and correspondence of F.W.Hutchinson, Director of the Legal Aid Bureau, mainly with lawyers and litigants

Pl2 League against imperialism 1 file Undated
 The truth about the African children: memorandum

Pl3 League against Fascism and War 1 file 1935
 Correspondent: Secretary

Subject: National Conference

- Pn N
- Pn1 National Council for Civil Liberties (London) 1 file 1943-1944
Correspondent: Secretary and N.M.Tlale, editor of "Mochochonono"
Subject: Banning of Lekhotla la Bafo in Basutoland
- Pn2 National Council of African Women of South Africa
- Pn2.1 Constitution 1 file Undated
Includes history and lists of officers
- Pn2.2 Minutes of annual conference 1 file 1937-1954
- Pn2.3 Reports from branches 1 file 1945
- Pn2.4 Circulars and newsletters 1 file 1940-1946
- Pn2.5 Correspondence 7 files 1938-1955
Correspondents: E.P.Hlahle, E.B.Jones, M.T.Soga (President)
Subjects: Arrangements for conference, finance and formation of branches
- Pn3 National Council of Women of South Africa (Johannesburg Branch)
- Pn3.1 Branch by-laws 1 file 1947-1951
- Pn3.2 Council meetings 2 files 1942. 1947-1951
Agenda and minutes; includes items on the Goodwill Club
- Pn3.3 Conference 1 file 1942
Resolutions and agenda
- Pn3.4 Annual general meeting 1 file 1941. 1947-1950
Agenda and minutes
- Pn3.5 Executive Committee 1 file 1939-1943, 1947-1948
Agenda and minutes
- Pn3.6 Circulars 1 file 1941-1942
- Pn3.7 Annual reports 1 file 1942, 1949-1950
- Pn3.8 Publications
N.C.W. News: official organ of the National Council of Women of South Africa 1 file 1947-1950
- Pn3.8.1 (Incomplete)
- Pn3.8.2 Branch News 1 file 1950-1951 (Incomplete)
- Pn3.9 Memoranda 1 file 1937-1950
Includes the following:
1937 Statement of recommendations to the Transvaal Provincial Education Commission
1939 Report of Committee on the reconstruction of the platform
1940 Memorandum on state allowances to dependents of soldiers. By H.Pollak
1941 Memorandum on unmarketed surpluses of certain agricultural products
1942 Report on education
1944 Distribution Costs Commission
1947 Memorandum on the franchise
1947 Recommendations of Broadcasting Commission re commercial broadcasting
1949 Memorandum on African affairs
1949 The South Africa Act (Act of Union)
- Pn3.10 Correspondence 2 files 1941-1949
Correspondents: Officials
Subject: Meetings and resolutions for conference
- Pn4 National Publications Corporation 1 file 1955-1956
Constitution, minutes and list of donations
- Pn5 National Road Safety Organisation
- Pn5.1 Memorandum of Association 1 item Undated
- Pn5.2 Council meetings 1 file 1949
Agenda, report of proceedings and addresses
- Pn5.3 Memoranda 1 file 1949-1950
On road safety including statistics of accidents
- Pn6 National Veld Trust 1 file 1949-1953

Memorandum of Association and letter from T.C.Robertson re the African soil conservation movement
- Pn7 Nursery School Association of South Africa
- Pn7.1 Constitution 1 file 1942-1948
- Pn7.2 Agenda and minutes 1 file 1946-1950
Of Committee meetings
- Pn7.3 Correspondence 1 file 1947-1950
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects:
1947 Representation on the National War Memorial Health Foundation
1948 Training of nursery school teachers
1948 School feeding for Non-Europeans
- Pn7.4 Memoranda 3 items c.1949
- Pn7.4.1 The mental hygiene aspect of the Community's responsibility. By L. van Schalkwyk
- Pn7.4.2 The home and the nursery school. By R.C.Albino
- Pn7.4.3 The responsibility of the state to the nursery school child
- Pn8 NUSAS
- Pn8.1 Minutes 2 files 1935-1937
Minutes of Council meetings and conferences, reports and financial statements
- Pn8.2 Correspondence 1 file 1938
Correspondents: J.Rollnick and NUSAS officials
Subject: NUSAS activities
"Songs from the night, being the attempt of a son of the dark to express the soul of the "Darkwater", his people'. Unsigned and undated
- Pn8.3 International Student Service 1 file 1930
Correspondents: Secretary and M.Yergan
Subject: Conferences
Includes circulars and documents for conference
- Pn8.5 Memoranda and printed 1 file 1949-1973
1949 A guide to the activities of NUSAS
1955 Relationship between NUSAS and the Afrikaanse Studentebond

1956 Academic freedom
1963 National seminar
1973 Dissent: NUSAS Newsletter

Pp P

- Pathfinders (Continued as The Pathfinder Movement of the SA Boy Scouts Association, the South African Pathfinder Council and the African Boy Scouts Association of the Union of South Africa)
- Pp1 Minutes
- Pp1.1.1 Pathfinders Headquarters Council 3 files 1930-1961
- Pp1.1.2 Transvaal Divisional Pathfinders Council 1 file 1934
- Pp1.2 Correspondence: general 31 files 1928-1947
- Correspondents: Lord Baden-Powell (15.10.28, 16.10.31, 11.1.36), E.A.Ball, J.A.Calata, A.W.Cragg, H.J.E.Dumbrell, K.Fleischer, E.W.Grant, A.T.Habedi, J.D.Rheinallt Jones, H.Jowitt, G.P.Lestrade, D.McK.Malcolm, R.E.Phillips, C.A.Pilson, C.F.Rey, H.W.Shearsmith, J.H.Sims, S.P.Woodfield
- Subjects: Administration of Pathfinders and the following specific topics:
1928 Admittance of Indians to the Scout movement
1930 Visit of Sir Robert and Lady Baden Powell
- 1930-31 Visit of J.D.R.Jones to East London, Lovedale, Cradock, Port Elizabeth and St. Matthew's College
1931 Division of opinion on the need to abolish the colour bar in scouting
1933 Question of Pathfinders attending the Jamboree in Hungary
1933-34 Relationship of European and African scouts
1933-34 Development of Pathfinders in Southern Rhodesia
1934-36 Training of officers
1935 Proposed colour bar in Scout movement
1936 Formation of self-governing Non-European sections
,.1936 Pathfinders in the Protectorates
1939 Passports for Pathfinder scouts
1940 Appointment of Sir Edward Harding as Chief Scout for the Protectorates
1946 Pathfinder Scout tour of the Orange Free State by Neb. S.Mokgako
1946 Census returns
- Pp1.3 Correspondence: specific topics
- Pp1.3.1 Cape Eastern 1 file 1929-1937
Correspondent: E.A.Ball
Subjects:
1929 Plans to form a Pathfinder movement in East London
1931 Relations with Scouts
1931 Visit of Lord Baden Powell
1937 Visit of Earl of Clarendon
Includes bulletins, reports, minutes and photographs of Lord Clarendon's visit
(Photographs have been removed and are stored with photo collections, see Photo guide)
- Pp1.3.2 Cape Midlands 1 file 1929-1934, 1946
Correspondents: K.A.Ball, J.A.Calata, J.Cowen
- Subject: Formation of Pathfinders in Port Elizabeth, 1929 and report by Neb S.Mokgoko, 1946
- Pp1.3.3 Cape Western 1 file 1929-1936
Correspondent: J.E.B.Walker
Subjects:
1929 Start of Pathfinders in Kimberley
1933 Inauguration of Divisional Council
1936 Report on training camp at Steurhof
Includes reports of Grigualand West and copies of "Forward", Newsletter for Pathfinders at St. Boniface Mission
- Pp1.3.4 History of Pathfinders 1 file 1931-1934
Correspondents: T.Atkinson, Lord Baden Powell
Includes histories of the Pathfinder movement, photographs of visits by royal family, Earl of Clarendon, Lord Baden Powell and greetings cards
(Photographs and post cards have been removed and are stored with photo collections, see Photo guide)
- Pp1.3.5 Natal 1 file 1931-1935
Minutes, reports, newsletters and items relating to the visit of the Earl of Clarendon, 1935
- Pp1.3.6 Orange Free State 1 file
Correspondents: A.Amor, Baron H.M.von Rapacki-Warnia, P.F.F.White
Subject: Development of Pathfinders
- Pp1.3.7 Protectorates
- Pp1.3.7.t Basutoland 1 file 1931-1937
Correspondents: J.H.Sims, C.van Haght
Subject: Progress of the Pathfinders
- Pp1.3.7.2 Bechuanaland
Correspondents: A.J.Haile, C.F.Rey
Subjects: Relationship with Scouts and Boys Brigade and visit of Prince George, 1934
- Pp1.3.7.3 Swaziland 1 file 1930-1936
Correspondent: D.Hynd
Subject: The Ibutho system and Pathfinders
- Pp1.3.8 Rhodesias
- Pp1.3.8.1 Northern Rhodesia 1 file 1931-1936
Correspondent: S.Knutzen
Subject: Amalgamation of Pathfinders into the Scouts
Includes report by P.C.Sykes on his visit to the Rhodesias, 1933
- Pp1.3.8.2 Southern Rhodesia 1 file 1929-1937
Correspondent: H.Jowitt, H.Stanley
Subject: Development of Pathfinders
Includes constitution and minutes
- Pp1.3.9 Scout-Pathfinder relations 1 file 1933-1936

Correspondents: Lord Baden Powell (11.9.35, 31.1.36, 16.4.36), E.A.Ball, J.A.Calata, ti.J.E.Dumbrell, E.W.Grant, M.Hore-Ruthven, S.P.Woodfield
Subject: Colour bar in the scouting movement and the decision to form separate Indian, Coloured and Black groups

- Pp1.3.10 Transvaal
- Pp1.3.10.1 Minutes of the Transvaal pathfinder Scout Council 2 files 1925-1938
- Pp1.3.10.2 Divisional Bulletin 1 file 1929-1937
- Pp1.3.10.3 Reports 1 file 1926-1935
- Pp1.3.10.4 Correspondence and memoranda 3 files 1926-1937
 - Correspondence of J.D.Rheinallt Jones
 - Subject: Progress of the movement
- Pp1.3.10.5 Rules and regulations 1 item 1925
- Pp1.3.11 S.P.Woodfield: Personal File 7 files 1926-1971
- Pp1.3.11.1 Newsletters from Divisional Pathfinder to the Division 1 file 1931-1950
- Pp1.3.11.2 Annual reports from Transvaal Division 3 file 1930-1950
- Pp1.3.11.3 Census returns from Transvaal 1 file 1932-1960
- Pp1.3.11.4 Correspondence and memoranda 4 files 1926-1962
 - Correspondents: J.D.Rheinallt Jones, R.E.Phillips
 - Subjects:
 - 1926 J.B.Young Memorial Trophy
 - 1929 Training course
 - 1931 Relations with Scouts
 - 1931 Visit of Lord Baden Powell
 - 1932 Visit of Earl of Clarendon
 - 1933 Question of Pathfinders attending Jamboree
 - 1935 Jubilee rally
 - 1950 Visit of Lord Ruwallan
 - 1953 Appointment of S.P.Woodfield as Chief Scout's Commissioner for African Scouts
 - 1957 Effect of the Native Laws Amendment Bill
 - 1960 First meeting of Chief Scout-in-Council
- Pp1.4 Constitution 1 file 1932-1952
- Pp1.5 Publications
- Pp1.5.1 The Pathfinder 1 file 1931-1935 (Incomplete)
 - Includes 1 item, 1925 of Pathfinders and Girl Helpers Gazette
- Pp1.5.2 Pamphlets 3 items
- Pp1.5.2.1 The great trek of the early Scouts of South Africa, 1936
- Pp1.5.2.2 Pathfinders: how to start a troop, undated
- Pp1.5.2.3 The Pathfinder movement: what it is and what it is doing, undated
- Pp1.5.3 Ephemera 1 file
 - Membership cards, certificates, The Law and leaflets re jamborees
- Pp2 Pimville Residents Association 1 file 1944
 - Correspondent: Secretary

Subject: Protest at Wheat Control Board's refusal to allow Butha-Buthe Bakeng to buy wheat products

- Pr R
- Pr1 Rotary Club of Johannesburg
- Pr1.l Constitution 1 item Undated
- Pr1.2 Minutes
- Pr1.2.1 Business meeting 1 file 1938-1941
- Pr1.2.2 Community Services Committee 1 file 1937-1938
- Pr1.2.3 Educational Facilities Committee 1 file 1944-1947
- Pr1.2.4 Non-European Affairs Committee 1937-1938, 1941-1949
- Pr1.3 Annual reports 1 file 1938-1939
- Pr1.4 Club membership roster 2 items 1939-1942
- Pr1.5 Rotary International: Conference 1 file 1934-1944
 - Agenda, programme and resolutions
- Pr1.6 Weekly rota 1 file 1938-1945
- Pr1.7 Correspondence and memoranda 8 files 1931-1947
 - Correspondents: Secretaries of Rotary Clubs

Subjects: Activities of Rotary including bursaries and their concern for the welfare of all races

- Ps S
- Ps1 Saamwerk Club 1 file 1940
 - Correspondent: A.M.Keppel-Jones
 - Subject: Policy of the Club
- Ps2 Socialist Forum 1 file 1945
 - Copies of the News Review: London Letter, published by A.J.Klopper, Johannesburg
- Ps3 Society for the Protection of Child Life, Grahamstown 1 file 1928-1929
 - 11th and 12th annual reports
- Ps4 Society of Jews and Christians 1 file 1939-1945
 - Correspondent: Secretary
 - Subjects: Aims of the Society
- Ps5 South African Association for the Advancement of Science 1 file 1923-1947
 - Correspondents: G.Botha, M.L.Hodgson, F.S.Livie-Noble (Sec.), M.Palmer
 - Subject: Papers for conference
 - Includes presidential addresses by J.D.R.Jones, "The need of scientific basis for South African native policy" 1926 and "The development of Central and Southern Africa" to Section H, 1947
- Ps6 South African Bantu Rugby Football Board 1 file 1938
 - Correspondent: Halley G.Plaatje (Sec.)
 - Subject: Request for funds
- Ps7 South African Welfare Organisations Pension and Provident Fund
- Ps7.1 Constitution 1 item 1941
- Ps7.2 Minutes 1 file 1941-1944

Ps7.3 Reports 1 file 1941-1942

Ps7.4 Correspondence 1 file 1941-1945
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Scope of the scheme and its application to Non-Europeans

Ps8 South African Friends of the Soviet Union 1 file 1944-1945
Circular letters

Ps9 Springbok Legion 1 file 1945-1946
Correspondent: Secretary
Subjects:
1945 Ban the Ossewa Brandwag
1946 Conference of anti-fascist bodies

Pt T

Pt1 TOC H 1 file 1936
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Meetings and activities

Pt2 Transvaal Association of Boys Clubs 1 file 1935-1941
Constitution , agenda, minutes, reports and press clippings

Pt3 Transvaal Association of Non-European Boys Clubs 1 file
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Donations to the Club

Pt4 Transvaal Indian Congress 1 file Undated
Appeal to support Natal Relief Fund for those affected by the Durban riot

Pt5 Transvaal National Protest Committee Bulletin 1 item 1950
Protest against the Suppression of Communism Act by African National Congress, South African Indian Congress and African People's Organisation

Pt6 Transvaal Native Rugby Football Union 1 file 1938-1945
Correspondent: Secretary
Subject: Funds to improve facilities

Pw W

Pw1 Wayfarers 1 file 1933-1936
Statements re Girl Wayfarers Association of black guides

Pw2 Women's World Congress for Peace and Liberty

Correspondents: C.Haldane, Mrs D.D.T.Jabavu, Mrs Z.K.Matthews, Mrs J.S.Moroka, P.R.Mosaka
Subject: Attendance of delegates from South Africa

Pw3 World Federation of Democratic Youth 1 file 1945-1946
Statements

Pw4 World Foundation 1 item 1937
Correspondent: Salvador de Madariaga
Subject: Need for a world system

Q PROTECTORATES

Q1 General 1 file 1938-1940
Correspondents: African National Congress, C.R.Buxton, J.A.Calata, Sir J.Harris, C.M.Hore-Ruthven, F.S.Livie-Noble, M.MacDonald, F.S.Malan. D.B.Molteno
Subject: Incorporation of the Protectorates into the Union of South Africa

Q2 Basutoland (now Lesotho)

Q2.1 Correspondence 1 file 1935-1937
Correspondents: O.B.Bull, H.K.Lloyd, J.H.Sims
Subjects: Future of Basutoland

Q2.2 Correspondence 1 file 1938-1942
Correspondents: Chief Mavela Dhlamini and Paramount Chief Sobhuza II
Subject: Chieftainship and improvements in standard of living for Blacks

1955

R AFRICA: BY COUNTRY

R1 Abyssinia 1 file 1936
Correspondents: S.A.Red Cross Society, Mrs E.Steer
Subject: Help for war victims

R2 Kenya 1 file
Correspondent: J.Norman
Subject: Information re urban Africans

R3 Northern Rhodesia (now Zambia) 3 files and 2 vols. 1939-1946
Correspondents: K.Bradley, A.J.Cross, H.M.Gluckman, Sir S.Gore-Browne, W.F.Stubbs
Subjects:
1939 Visit of E.B.Jones
1940 Establishment of a central broadcasting station mainly for Africans
1941 Visit of J.D.R.Jones
1942 Racial aspects of industrial relations on the Copperbelt
1942 Beer hall revenue
1942 Law of inheritance for Africans
1945 Trade unions
1946 Welfare officer for Luanshya Management Board
Includes "A report on some aspects of African living conditions on the Copperbelt of Northern Rhodesia" by A.L.Saffery, 1943; summary of proceedings of the inaugural session of the Christian Council of Northern Rhodesia, 1945; 2 vols. of notes on prices, wages, health, mines by A.L.Saffery, 1944

R4 Nyasaland (now Malawi) 1 file 1939-1940
Correspondent: J.K.Mahemane
Subject: Welcome to Capt. G.N.Burden appointed to look after Rhodesian and Nyasaland blacks in Johannesburg and visit of Jones to Nyasaland, 1939

R5 Sierra Leone 1 file
Correspondents: Officials

Subject: Offer of help for officials on leave in South Africa
R6 South West Africa (now Namibia) 2 files 1946-1947

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.Donaldson, H.M.Gluckman, J.D.Lardner-Burke, H.Suzman, Q. Whyte
Subjects:
1946 Possible incorporation into South Africa and the future of the territory
1940 Institute's support of South Africa at United Nations criticised
1947 International Conference on Human Rights convened by the National Council for Civil Liberties - statement by E.A.Walker on discrimination and report of the Commission on discrimination

R7 Southern Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) 4 files 1925-1949

Correspondents: A.S.Cripps, J.M.Greenfield, B.Grimston, P.Ibbotson, Bp.E.F.Paget
Subject:
1939 Thrift clubs
1939 Visit of E. B. Jones and J. D. R. Jones
1939 Black education
1939 Need for trained black nurses
1941 Farm labour
1944 David Livingstone Memorial Mission
1944 Banning of political meetings in locations
1947 Constitution of Rhodesian Native Affairs Association
1947 Question of a branch of SAIRR being founded

1948 Cooperation between SAIRR and the Federation of Native Welfare Societies of Southern Rhodesia
1948 Formation of Native Social Welfare Advisory Council

R8 Transkei 1 file 1932-1944

Correspondent: Secretary for Native Affairs
Subject: United Transkeian Territories General Council
Includes An address on the General Council Administrative System of the Transkeian Territories by J.T.Kenyon, 1932 (121p.)

R9 Uganda 1 file 1938-1946

Correspondent: M.A.Hunter
Subjects:
1938 Visit of Uganda football team to S.Africa
1946 Extension of SAIRR's activities to Uganda

S J.D.RHEINALLT JONES: PERSONAL AND SENATORIAL

Sa Personal

Sa1 Notebooks

Sa11 Notes on Transvaal and OFS Black electors 8 vols. c.1937
Includes information on chiefs, electoral committee, advisory boards for each area. These are in the writing of E.B.Jones

Sa1.2 Notes: general 7 vols. 1905-1942

On land, social problems, education and needs of blacks

Sa2 Correspondence 14 files 1923-1947

Sa2.1 1923 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, J.H.Harris, T.Jesse Jones, C.T.Loram

Subjects:

Education

Native welfare societies

Sa2.2 1927-1928 1 file

Correspondents: E.Madoc Jones, C.T.Loram

Subjects:

Letter from W.Aidan Cotton to Prime Minister, Southern Rhodesia, re leasing of land by blacks

Information for a biography of Dr Aggrey

Letter from S.Evans to F.W.Hirst re race relations

Sa2.3 1929 1 file

Correspondents: T.Boydell, W.A.Cotton, J.Rose Innes, B.K.Long, C.T.Loram, A.B.Xuma

Subjects:

Southern Rhodesia land settlement

Girls Diocesan Association Hostel

Basotho marriage customs

Sa2.4 1930 1 file

Correspondents: W.G.Ballinger, T.Buxton, W.A.Cotton, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.D.Taylor

Subjects:

Police raids in Durban

Development of Protectorates

Funds to support Ballinger in his industrial relations work

Gubbins Collection of Africana

Sa2.5 1931-1932 1 file

Correspondent: F.Brownlee

Subjects:

1931 Congratulations to Jones on the honorary degree given by the University of the Witwatersrand

1932 Report of the Johannesburg League of Nations Union

Sa2.6 1933-1934 1 file

Correspondents: J.C.Gubbins, A.H.Hemming, Z.R.Mahabane, I.Schapera

Subjects:

Reorganisation of African National Congress

Bantu studies

Sa2.7 1935-1936 1 file

Correspondents: J.L.Dube, F.W.Hirst

Subjects:

1935 Sympathy on accident

1936 Marriage of daughter Helen

- Sa2.8 1936 Honorary degree given to J.L.Dube
1937 1 file
Correspondents: O.D.Schreiner, I.Glyn Thomas, M.Webb
Subjects:
Jones' resignation as part-time lecturer at Wits University
Decision by Jones to stand for Senate
- Sa2.9 1938 1 file
Correspondents: F.McGregor, M.Palmer, E.Waring
Subjects:
Progress of black medical students
Jones acting as examiner in Diploma in Native Affairs
- Sa2.10 1939 1 file
Correspondents: R.Coupland, H.M.Gluckman, M.Perham, E.Waring
Subjects: Thanks for help on overseas visit
- Sa2.11 1940-1942 1 file

Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, P.Ibbotson, D.R.Molteno, H.A.Reyburn, M.Webb
Subject:
Reorganisation of the SAIRR and J.D.R.Jones' position at the Institute
- Sa2.12 1943 1 file
Correspondents: African National Congress, W.M.Macmillan, H.A.Reyburn, J.C.Smuts (10 Aug.),
W.Y.st.George Stead
Subject: Appointment as Justice of the Peace
- Sa2.13 1944-1946 1 file
Correspondents: H.G.Lawrence, O.D.Wollheim
Subjects:
1944 Death of Edith Jones
1946 Reorganisation of the Institute
1946 Cape region to help Cape Coloureds
- Sa2.14 1947 1 file
Correspondents: E.H.Brookes, W.A.Visser 't Hooft
Subjects:
Jones appointed Advisor on Native Affairs for Anglo-American
Donations for a wedding present for Jones
- Sa3 Speeches and articles
- Sa3.1 Rough notes 1 file Mostly undated
On race relations, land customary law and other topics
- Sa3.2 Speeches 27 items 1913-1938
- Sa3.2.1 Speech before Cape Parliamentary Debating Society introducing the Education Bill, c.1913. 13p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.2 The church and labour, 2 Dec.1915. 14p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.3 Address by Jones, Chairman of the Witwatersrand Central Juvenile Affairs Board before the public meeting, 16 Nov.1922 5p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.4 The foundation of missionary policy: address to Natal Missionary Conference, 30 July 1927. 14p. Ts.
Co-operation or conflict in race relations - which is the way out? Address to Theosophical Society,
Johannesburg, 15 Jan.1928 7p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.5 Religious broadcast, 22 July 1929. 11p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.6 Rotary and inter-racial understanding. Address to Rotary Club, Durban, 21 July 1931. 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.7 Mendi anniversary: its significance, 17 Feb.1934 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.8 Howard Pim: an appreciation, 1934. 2p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.9 Civilised labour. Address to Kimberley Joint Council, 31 Jan.1935. 6p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.10
- Sa3.2.11 The Native Bills: their aim and effects. Address to Rotary Club, Cape Town, 13 Feb.1936. 12p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.12 Education and race attitudes. Address to Native Teachers Association, July 1936. 36p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.13 What the native thinks: address in Durban, 13 July 1937. 6p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.14 The progress of race relations. Address to Natal Missionary Conference, 14 July 1937. 15p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.15 Address to Bantu Men's Social Centre, 20 Oct.1937. 5p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.16 List of statistics affecting Bantu: lecture, 1938. 9p. Ts and Ms.
- Sa3.2.16a Education of youth for citizenship, 1947. 4p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.17 The land question in South Africa. Undated 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.18 South African Institute of Race Relations. Undated 6p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.19 Race situation in South Africa. Undated 14p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.20 Suggestions for a native policy. Undated 21p. Ms.
- Sa3.2.21 The housing question. Undated 12p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.22 Inter-racial work. Undated 8p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.23 The British Commonwealth of Nations. Undated 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.24 Race relations. Undated 13p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.25 The development of Bantu Studies. Undated 4p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.26 Some facts underlying the South African racial problem. Undated 10p. Ts.
- Sa3.2.27 An appeal to the churches. Undated 6p. Ts.
- Sa3.3 Articles 44 items 1912-1953
- Sa3.3.1 A reply to Professor Moores, c.1912. 4p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.2 Free secondary education, 1917. 4p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.3 The Witwatersrand War Memorial, 1919. 6p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.4 Rand University: a war memorial, 1919. 1p. Ptd.
- Sa3.3.5 A free university, c.1920. 4p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.6 The blot on democracy: parents who exploit their children, 1921. 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.7 Witwatersrand University Bill, 1921 3p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.8 University notes, 1921 2p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.9 University of the Witwatersrand, c.1921 2p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.10 The corporate spirit in school, c.1921 2p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.11 Transvaal tidings, c.1921 2p. Ts.
- Sa3.3.12 School after school, 1921 3p. Ptd.
- Sa3.3.13 Native problems, 1926 7p. Ptd.

Sa3.3.14 Article for Tiger Kloof Magazine, 1927 2p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.15 Land question in S.Rhodesia, 1927 5p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.16 Study and research in social work, 1928 4p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.17 Organisation of research in native law, 1928 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.18 Staying in school: an educational adviser wanted, 1929 1p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.19 The University Conference: beginning at the wrong end, 1929 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.20 Education and the unfit: an aspect of the "Poor White" question, 1929 3p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.21 Article for school magazine. 1930 4p. Ms.
 Christian students and modern South Africa: report of the Bantu-European Student Christian Conference, 1930 2p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.22 Repression or reform: South Africa's Riotous Assemblies Bill, 1930 2p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.24 The future of labour: trade unions in South Africa, 1933 1p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.25 The town native housing and employment problems, 1935 4p. Ms.
 Sa3.3.26 The economic whirlpool, 1935-1936 4 items
 Sa3.3.27 The church and social service, 1936 5p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.28 The Native Bills, 1936 3 items
 Sa3.3.29 Native land: the position of tribes and individuals, 1937 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.30 The racial situation in Africa, 1947 9p. Ts. (not published)
 Sa3.3.31 Industrial relations in South Africa, 1953 9p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.32 Education and the adolescent. Undated 4p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.33 Looking outside for assistance: coloured people's eyes on Geneva. Undated 1p. Ptd.
 Sa3.3.34 Notes to new medical school. Undated 3p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.35 Education in Johannesburg. Undated 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.36 Witwaterornnd University College. Undated 3p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.37 The future of Africa: Co-operation or conflict between white and black. Undated 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.38 Education and finance. Undated 1p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.39 The re-integration of native life: the economic aspect. Undated 9p. Ts
 Sa3.3.40 The South African economic problem. Undated 4p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.41 Our industrial future: juvenile training. Undated 3p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.42 Social welfare. Undated 22p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.43 Free education. Undated 2p. Ts.
 Sa3.3.44 Talks to parents by a member of the Juvenile Affairs Board. Undated 3 items
 Sa4 Biographical information
 Sa4.1 In memory of Rhelnallt Jones. Reprinted from African Studies, March 1953

Sb Senatorial
 Sb1.1 Leaflets, lists of voting units and signed support circulars 2 files
 Sbl.2 Correspondence 4 files 1937-1938
 Correspondents: African National Congress, F..H.Brookes, F.Brownlee, I.Bud-Mbelle, J.A.Calata, B.H.Dicke, T.M.Mapikela, D.C.Marivate, L.Marquard, D.B.Molteno, K.Mote, N.M.Motshumi, P.Ka l.Seme, C.J.Sibbett, R.V.Selope Thema, S.H.Thema, M.Webb
 Subject: Election campaign and congratulations on Jones' election
 Sb2 1942 Election
 Leaflets, manifestos, report by Jones on his work as Senator 1937-1942. Includes manifestos of
 Sb2.1 H.M.Basner, M.K.M.Molepo, E.T.Mofutsanyana and T.M.Mapikela
 Sb2.2 Correspondence 4 files
 Correspondents: Chiefs, councillors and constituents
 Sb3 Constituency correspondence
 Sb3.1 Aberfeldy 1 file 1937
 Subject: Land
 Sb3.2 Alberton 1 file 1937-1943
 Subjects: Housing and evictions
 Sb3.3 Amersfoort 1 file 1937-1944
 Subjects: Farm labour, in particular Daggakraal affair
 Sb3.4 Amsterdam 2 files 1937-1940
 Subjects:
 1937-39 Farm labour
 1939-40 Village regulations
 1940 Eviction from location
 Sb3.5 Arlington 1 file 1938-1942
 Subjects:
 1938 Farm labour
 1942 Administration of Arlington Village Management Board
 Sb3.6 Badplaats 1 file 1938-1943
 Subjects:
 1938 Land
 1939 Jurisdiction of indunas, chiefs and headmen
 1940 Forced labour of farm workers' children
 Sb3.7 Barberspan 1 file 1942-1943
 Subjects:
 1938 Destruction of cattle due to foot and mouth disease
 1942 Election
 Sb3.8 Barberton 1 file 1937-1942
 Subject: Released areas and housing
 Sb3.9 Belfast 1 file 1937-1942
 Subjects: Farm labour, squatters and Native Advisory Board
 Sb3.10 Benoni 1 file 1937-1942
 Subjects:
 1937 Address of welcome to Jones
 1941 Funds for school
 1941 Expulsions because Benoni is a proclaimed area
 1942 Minutes of Native Advisory Board
 1942 Police raid on Star Bioscope Hall
 Sb3.11 Bethel 1 file 1937-1943
 Subjects:

- 1937 Election
1937-39 Farm labour
1940 Grievances
1942 Opening of new school
1942 Expulsion from farms
Sb3.12 Bethany 1 file 1937-1940
- Subject: Repeal of the exemption in the 1913 Land Act of the right to have more than 5 squatter families on mission stations. Includes the regulations in force in Berlin Mission Station at Bethany, 1925
Sb3.13 Bethlehem 1 file 1937-1941
Subject: Farm labour
Sb3.14 Bethulie 1 file 1940-1942
Subjects:
1940-41 Complaint re compulsory examination of all blacks entering location and fee for medical certificate
1941 Increase in site holders fees
1941-42 Nursing service in the location
Sb3.15 Bloemfontein 3 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1938 Protest by A.N.C. Bloemfontein on incorporation of Protectorates
1938 Support for General Smuts
1938 Control of native education
1938-39 Trading rights in O.F.S. locations
1939 Memorandum by the Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (Organiser Johannes Lekeba) on the need for increased wages
1939-42 Workmen's compensation
1940 Grievances re lodgers' fees, indiscriminate sale of houses in arrears and rental fees from the Local Bantu Women's Association
1940 Domestic servants
1941 Church site for Bantu Methodist Church of S.A.
1941 Memorandum to the Commission on Beer Halls
1942 Memorandum to the Committee of Enquiry on economic, health and social conditions of Africans in urban Areas
Sb3.16 Bloemhof 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1937 Shortage of land
1937 Candidature of Solomon Lion
1940-41 Teachers' grievances re salaries
Sb3.17 Boksburg 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects: Grievances re low wages, tax exemption for elderly and need for schools and libraries
Sb3.18 Boshof 1 file 1938-1942
Subject: Need to issue passes daily
Sb3.19 Bothaville 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Lists of grievances and needed improvements

1938 Memorandum to Native Farm Labour Committee from Advisory Board and Electoral Committee
1942 Sale of mealies by farm workers
1942 Need for sub-economic housing
1942 Lodgers fees
Sb3.20 Brakpan 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1937 Desire for home brewing
1942 Shortage of land
Sb3.21 Brandfort 1 file 1940-1942
Subjects:
1941-42 Poor relief
1942 Recognition of the Vigilance Committee
1942 Poor interpretation in court
Sb3.22 Breyton 1 file 1938-1943
Subjects: Land shortage and the right to carry spears
Sb3.23 Brits 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1936-42 Poor conditions in the location: water and sanitation
1937 Complaint about school fees and delay in paying Poll tax
1942 Duties and privileges of chiefs
1942 Advisory Board's complaint that it is not consulted
Sb3.24 Bronkhorstspruit 1 file 1937
Subject: Complaints including need for a school
Sb3.25 Bultfontein 1 file 1938-1942
Subjects:
1938 Seizure of cattle
1940 Address to Jones with complaints about high prices pass laws, lodgers fees
Sb3.26 Carolina 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Exclusion of Advisory Board
1938-42 Teachers salaries and allowances
1939-40 Old age pensions
1941 Limitation of enrolment in schools
1942 New school
Sb3.27 Chrissiesmeer 1 file 1939
Subject: Shortage of land
Sb3.28 Christiana 1 file 1942

Sb3.29 Subject: Request for compulsory education
Clocolan 1 file 1942

Sb3.30 Subject: Thanks for his work as Senator
Coligny 1 file 1942

Sb3.31 Subject: Request for him to stand again as Senator
Dealesville 1 file 1940

Sb3.32 Subject: Request for a visit
Dewetsdorp 1 file 1937-1943

Sb3.33 Subject: Opposition to municipal kaffir beerhall
Donkerhoek 1 file 1942

Sb3.34 Subject: Farm labour
Duiwelskloof 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1937 Poor conditions in Mamathola's location
1940 Complaint about tax
1940 Advisory Board not receiving Jones' letters
1941 Control of sale of mealies and famine
1941 Allegation that Africans persuaded to join instead of seeking work in town instead of seeking work in town forces

Sb3.35 Durban 1 file 1940-1941
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.36 East London 1 file 1942
Subject: Drafting memorandum for Cape African Voters Convention

Sb3.37 Edenvale 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937-40 Farm labour
1940-42 Threatened expulsions from the location

Sb3.38 Ermelo 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Grievances re land, school's, trading
1938 Revolutions of New Ermelo Advisory Board re title deeds, sale of stands and only Blacks to be allowed in the location
1940 Petition for recognition of Chief Nhlapo

Sb3.39 Evaton 1 file 1938-1941
Subjects:

1940 Address to Jones from Village Board of Evaton asking for direct management of their own affairs
1941 Amendments to location regulations
Includes constitution of Evaton Property Owners Board

Sb3.40 Ficksburg 1 file 1938-1942
Subject: Shortage of land

Sb3.41 Frankfort 1 file 1937-1942
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.42 Germiston 1 file 1938
Subject: Appointment of a location superintendent

Sb3.43 Hammonia 1 file 1939-1940
Subject: Lack of medical facilities

Sb3.44 Harris Smith 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937-38 Land shortage
1941 Lack of sanitation

Sb3.45 Hectorspruit 1 file 1938
Subject: Amalgamation of schools

Sb3.46 Heidelberg 2 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Congratulations on being elected senator
1937 Complaints about wages, lack of schools and health care
1937-38 Farm labour
1941 Lack of Advisory Board
1942 Evictions and lodgers' fees

Sb3.47 Heilbron 1 file 1939-1943
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1942 Election
1942 Language medium in schools
1943 School on mission land

Sb3.48 Hertzogville 1 file 1939-1943
Subjects:
1939 Land
1943 Report that Jones is no longer their senator

Sb3.49 Hoopstad 1 file 1938-1941
Subject: Farm labour and size of stands

Sb3.50 Jackson's Drift 1 file 1940
Notes on Jackson's Drift work by A.M.S.Harrington

Sb3.51 Jacobsdal 1 file 1937-1939
Subject: Complaint about using white labour

Sb3.52 Jagersfontein 1 file 1940
Subject: Complaint about limitation on ploughing trust lands

Sb3.53 Johannesburg 2 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1940 Meetings of prominent people held by Native Commissioner
1940 Notes of meeting of parliamentary representatives of Africans with Minister of Posts and Telegraphs
1941 High standard of the Transvaal Bantu Golf Union
1942 Lutheran School in Sophiatown
1942 Evictions in Kliptown

- Sb3.54 Klerksdorp 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937-38 Desire for a school at Regina
1938 Protest at Italian conquest of Ethiopia, return of German colonies, incorporation of Protectorates into South Africa and pass laws
1940 Police raids
1941 Lack of wage determination for mine employees
- Sb3.55 Klip River 1 file 1939-1940
Subject: False rumour about removal to Driefontein settlement. Klip River District
- Sb3.56 Klopperbus 1 file 1940-1941
Subject: Visit by Jones
- Sb3.57 Komatipoort 1 file 1939-1942
Subject: Complaints about taxes and pass laws
- Sb3.58 Kopjes 1 file 1942-1943
Subjects:
1942 Evictions from the location
1943 Organisation of workers
- Sb3.59 Kranskop 1 file 1940-1942
Subject: Gift of a wooden spoon to General Smuts commemorating his address on the basis of trusteeship in African native policy
- Sb3.80 Kroonstad 4 files 1937-1943
Subjects:
1932 Election campaign including support from African Workers Association. whose Organising Secretary was T.W.Keable Mote
1932 Question of African teachers taking part in politics
1932 Possible restarting of the Joint Council
1932 Request for equal rights for blacks
1940 Medical treatment of blocks by district surgeons
1941 Cost of living allowances
1942 Wage determination: commercial and distributive traders
1942 Election
- Sb3.61 Krugerodorp 1 file 1938-1942
Subject: Medical service
- Sb3.62 Ladybrand 1 file 1939-1942
Subjects: Money to buy oxen and a new communal hall
- Sb3.63 Letaba 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1938-40 Shortage of land
1938 Desecration of tribal graves
1939 Complaints re cattle dipping and forbidding of tree-cutting
1942 Trading in the location
- Sb3.64 Lichtenberg 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1940 Unruly meeting attended by Jones
1940 Middleton Estates
1941 Complaint about ill treatment by municipal authorities
- Sb3.65 Louis Trichardt 3 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Medical service unable to cope with malaria outbreak
1937-38 Farm labour
1939 Alleged discovery of oil
1942 Location boundaries
1942 Mealie prices
1942 Rural licensing boards
1942 Problem in obtaining passes to work in town
1942 Election
- Sb3.66 Lydenburg 3 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Notes of discussion at a meeting. listing grievances
1939 Expropriation of Manok land
1939 Resolutions re wages, farm labour, land
1941 Site of a new location
1941 Ejection of teachers from location
1942 Jones present at opening of new school
- Sb3.67 Mabin 1 file 1939-1942
Subject: Extension of Mabin's location
- Sb3.68 Machadodorp 1 file 1939-1941
Subjects:
1939-40 Re-establishment of Advisory Board
1941 Complaints re insufficient water and leaking houses
- Sb3.69 Maquassie 1 file 1938
Subject: Land settlement for whites
- Sb3.70 Mara 1 file 1941
Subject: Visit of Jones and members of Natives Representative Council
- Sb3.71 Marico 1 file 1939
Subject: Visit of Jones to meet the people
- Sb3.72 Marquard 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1939 Kaffir beer regulations
1941 Evictions from location
1942 Arrest for pass offence
- Sb3.73 Maseke 1 file 1939-1940
Subject: Visit by Jones

Sb3.74 Mathibestad 1 file 1941-1943
Subject: Tribal secondary school

Sb3.75 Memel 1 file 1937-1938

Subject: Congratulations on his being elected senator and request for information on Urban Areas Act

Sb3.76 Messina 1 file 1941-1942
Subject: Suspension of rent for disabled

Sb3.76a Middelburg 1 file 1938-1942
Subjects:
1938 Removal from Koornkop
1939 Land, jurisdiction of chief, wages, trading rights
1942 Election

Sb3.77 Moepi 1 file 1940-1941
Subject: Registration of Moepi School

Sb3.78 Natal 1 file 1938-1941
Subjects:
1940 Private life insurance policies taken out by blacks in Natal
1942 Interests of Bantu cane growers in Natal
Includes correspondence with Chief Albert J. Luthuli

Sb3.79 Nelspruit 1 file 1937-1941
Subject: Address of welcome and visit by Jones

Sb3.80 Nigel 1 file 1939-1942
Subjects:
1939 Registration of Wozu African Cooperative Trading Society, Nigel, Ltd
1942 Regret that Jones is not standing for senator
1942 Petrol supplies for black taxis
1942 Need for a headman

Sb3.81 Northern Transvaal 1 file 1937-1943
Subjects: 1937 election and land

Sb3.82 Nylstroom 1 file 1941-1942
Subject: Improvements to location

Sb3.83 Odendaalsrus 1 file 1938-1942
Subject: Location regulations, lodgers fees and restricted visiting hours

Sb3.84 Ofcolaco 2 files 1937-1943
Subjects: Clinic and school at Allergraine

Sb3.85 Orange Free State Districts 4 files 1936-1943
Subjects:
1936 Information on Witzieshoek, Harrismith and Thaba'Nchu
1937 Address to Jones by Warden Advisory Board
1937 Farm labour
1937 Bataung tribe of Senekal
1938 Closing of Havengaville location, Henneman
1939 Financial help for school at Henneman
1942 Address of welcome from Rouxville

Sb3.86 Ottosdal 1 file 1937-1940
Subject: Removal from location of those who work outside the town

Sb3.87 Ottoshoop 1 file 1939-1941
Subject: Lack of sanitation

Sb3.88 Parys 1 file 1939-1942
Subject: Complaints by residents of the conduct of the Location Superintendent

Sb3.88a Payneville 1 file 1940-1942
Subjects:
1941 Bad results of Anglican schools in Standard VI exam
1941 Assaults by police
1941 Trading rights
1941 Land
1942 Exclusion of teachers from election of Advisory Board
1942 Transvaal's need for additional members on Natives Representative Council

Sb3.89 Petrusburg 1 file 1938
Subject: Low wages

Sb3.90 Petrus Steyn 1 file 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour
1937-38 Expulsion of vagrants from the location
1942 Desire to buy trust land

Sb3.91 Philippolia 1 file 1937-1938
Subjects: Dispute over a dog killing sheep and shortage of housing

Sh3.92 Pietersburg 6 files 1937-1943
Subjects:
1937 Requirements of rural areas
1938 Possible organisation of chiefs
1940 Need for clinic to move
1940-42 Schools
1941-42 Land
1942 Dispute between sections of followers of Darius and Solomon Nabitsela, Farm Brilliant
1942 Notes on chiefs and tribes

Sb3.92a New Pietersburg 7 files 1936-1946
Subjects:
1937 Conversion into a black village
1937-38 Sub-division of erven
1940-46 Successful attempt to protect black purchaser of plots when the estate of the seller, J.F.S.van Niekerek, went insolvent

Sb3.93 Pretoria 6 files 1937-1944
Subjects:
1937 Establishment of a new location at Marabastad
1939 Question of moving the location at Marabastad

1939 Protection of Africans from land-sharks
1940 Cost of transport to the new location
1940-42 Grievances re Lady Selborne and Claremont locations
1941-43 Registration of school at Dennilton
1942 Health Service

Sb3.94 Redderburg 1 file 1940-1943
Subject: Complaints re low wages, need for tap water and better school building

Sb3.95 Reitz 1 file 1940-1942
Subject: Trading rights

Sb3.96 Rooifontein 1 file 1939-1940
Subject: Registration of school

Sb3.97 Rouxville 1 file 1937
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.98 Rubbervale 1 file 1937-1938
Subject: Farm labour and shortage of land

Sb3.99 Rustenburg 1 file 1938-1942
Subjects:
1938-41 Biography of Rev. K.E.M.Spooner
1938 Address by Chief Makapan on behalf of the people
1939 Complaint about language taught in school
1939 Military training for Africans
1940 Headmanship of Batlherus tribe
1940 Bus service between Rustenburg and Derdepoort to be run by R.G.Baloyi
1941 Meeting with chiefs

Sb3.100 Saltpan 1 file 1937
Subject: Election

Sb3.101 Schildpadfontein 1 file 1941-1942
Subject: Complaints about land, farm labour, water rights for watering of stock, trading rights and education

Sb3.102 Sekukuniland 1 file 1939-1943
Subject: Complaints about living conditions

Sb3.103 Senekal 1 file 1941
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.104 Shiluvane 1 file 1938-1941
Subject: Technical school

Sb3.105 Sibasa 1 file 1938-1943
Subjects:
1938-39 Complaints about lack of land and prohibition of tree cutting
1940 Opening of Industrial training school
1940 Discovery of Bavenda drums
1941 Extension to Donald Fraser Hospital
1941 Mission work at Gooldville
1942 Health services in Sibasa area

Sb3.106 1943 Establishment of The Farm Industrial School
Slaai 1 file 1937-1940
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.107 Smithfield 1 file 1937-1938
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.108 Springfontein 1 file 1937-1942
Subject: Grievances re living conditions in the location

Sb3.109 Steynsrust 1 file 1937-1942
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.110 Swinburne 1 file 1938-1941
Subject: Appeal by Chief Sera Molefe of Batlokwa to have his chieftainship and court recognized

Sb3.111 Thaba Nchu 1 file 1938-1942
Subjects:
1938-40 Attempt by Barolong Progressive Association to bring P.T.Moroka from Bechuanaland as their chief
1939 Dispute over chieftainship
1940 Memorandum on the administration of trust land in the Thaba Nchu District: residential and agricultural rights

Sb3.112 Theunissen 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1938 Wages, trading rights and health
1941 Lodgers fees

Sb3.113 Trichardt 1 file 1940-1943
Subject: Rations for indigent and poor relief

Sb3.114 Trompsburg 1 file 1937
Subject: Election

Sb3.115 Tuinplaats 1 file 1941-1942
Subjects: Land, mealie subsidies and school fees

Sb3.116 Tzaneen 1 file 1937-1940
Subjects:
1937 Land needed for Mamathola's location
1937 Memorandum on Bantu owned cattle
1937 Historical notes on Mamathola by J.D.Krige
1940 Education, tree-cutting, grazing, labour

Sb3.117 Ventersburg 1 file 1941-1942
Subject: Poor relief

Sb3.118 Vereeniging 1 file 1937-1940
Subjects:
1937 Police raids
1939 Claims by African for losses sustained in the Boer War
1940 Meeting of Jones with Advisory Board to consider grievances

Sb3.119 Veffontein 1 file 1942-1943

Sb3.120 Subject: Need for a school
Vierfontein 1 file 1937
Subject: Request for football rules

Sb3.121 Vijjoensdrift/Viljoenskroon 1 file 1937-1938
Subjects: Poll tax, wages, eviction of unemployed, pass laws, home-brewing

Sb3.122 Villiers 1 file 1937
Subject: Problems in smaller places sending delegates to Advisory Boards Congress

Sb3.123 Vogelstruiskop 1 file 1942
Subjects: Help to build school, shortage of grazing and water

Sb3.124 Volksrust 2 files 1928, 1937-1942
Subjects: Complaints re wages, grazing, pension for elderly, need for school, farm labour and a plan by P.Ka l.Seme to form a company to obtain land for blacks, 1928

Sb3.125 Vrede 3 files 1937-1942
Subjects:
1937-39 Grievances of Batlokwa chiefs re land
1942 Trading rights and wages

Sb3.126 Vredefort 1 file 1940
Subject: Address to Jones

Sb3.127 Vryheid 1 file 1938-1941
Subjects:

1938 Refusal to allow member of Advisory Board to serve on a deputation concerning education
1938 Need for an orphanage in Zululand
1941 Employment of Non-Europeans as sub-postmasters

Sb3.128 Wakkerstroom 1 file 1937-1940
Subject: Farm labour

Sb3.129 Warmbaths 1 file 1938-1942
Subject: Threatened closure of Zandfontein school because parents refuse to pay fees

Sb3.130 Wepener 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1938 Farm labour
1940-41 Protest at introduction of a Kaffir Beer Hall

Sb3.131 Wesselsbron 1 file 1937-1940
Subjects:
1937-38 Threatened evictions of those not employed by whites
1939-40 Complaint that Advisory Board not consulted about location regulations

Sb3.132 Whites 1 file 1937
Subject: investigations of Native Affairs Commission into land matters

Sb3.133 Winburg 1 file 1937-1943
Subjects:
1939 Question of parliamentary representatives of Africans attending caucus meetings
1941 Trading in locations
1942 Lodgers permits and fees
1942 Keeping of stock

Sb3.134 Witbank 1 file 1938-1943
Subjects:

1938 Refusal of Town Council to pay expenses of Advisory Board delegates attending national congress
1941 Resolutions on education
1942 Closure of access road to location
1942 Duty of senators to obtain a loan for a school

Sb3.135 Witzieshoek 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1937 Claim of Chief Charles Mopeli to be exempt from tax
1940 Desire for more schools
1940-41 Grievances of Witzieshoek Vigilance Association re education, election to the Board of Management and the distribution of land

Sb3.136 Wolmaranstad I file 1937-1940
Subjects:
1937 Farm labour, rents, lodgers permits

1939 Complaint that unaccompanied women on diamond diggings arrested for not having pass
1939 Police raids

Sb3.137 Zoekmekear 2 files 1938-1943
Subject: Ramokgopa Tribal School and initiation schools

Sb3.138 Zoutpansberg 1 file 1937-1941
Subjects:
1937-38 Division re chieftainship
1938 Notes on Buys People
1939 Application of Chapter IV of Land Act to Zoutpansberg
1941 Refusal to accept redivision of land

Sb4 General Correspondence

Sb4.1 1937 1 file
Correspondents: C.H.Malcolm, D.B.Molteno, M.Webb, W.T.Welsh
Subjects:
Election
Resolutions at the 10th annual session of Location Advisory Boards Congress
Land in Piet Retief

Sb4.2 1938 3 files
Correspondents: M.Ballinger, W.G.Ballinger, J.A.Calata, D.D.T.Jabavu, C.H.Malcolm, D.B.Molteno, M.Webb
Subjects:
Value of the native representatives in the Senate
Natives Representative Council
Abolition of poll tax
Amendment to Masters and Servants Act

- Organisation of chiefs and headmen
 Protectorates
 Congress of Native Advisory Boards
 Bushman enquiry
- Sb4.3 1939 2 files
 Correspondents: J.A.Calata, Sir J.Harris, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.R.Mahabane, C.H.Malcolmness, P.Ka I.Seme, M.Webb
 Subjects:
 Congress of Native Advisory Boards
 Old age pension for Africans
 African National Congress delegation to parliament and their support of the war effort
 Natal Code of Native Law
- Sb4.4 1940 2 files
 Correspondents: Lord Halley, R.F.A.Hoernle, J.Lewin, P.Ka I.Seme
 Subjects:
 Constitutional question of whether the governor-general can refuse to dissolve parliament
 Segregation on beaches
 Blacks on trust land
 Restrictions on the use of trees in native areas
 African participation in the war
 Army education
 Dog tax
- Sb4.5 1941 5 files
 Correspondents: M.Ballinger, I.Bud-Mbelle, J.A.Calata, J.P.Cope, J.H.Hofmeyr, C.H.Malcolmness, D.B.Molteno, J.C.Smuts, M.Webb
 Subjects:
 Vacant senatorship
 Pauper burials
 Articles for The Forum
 Exemption of Rev. K.H.Svensson from Aliens Act
 Report of the Native Farm Labour Committee
 Distribution of surplus fruit
 Africans in the postal service
 Reply to G.Heaton Nicholls on native reserves
 Thrift campaign
 Need to remove restrictions from Non-Europeans
 Travelling facilities for Non-Europeans on railways
 All Africa Convention
 Question raised by M.T.Soga whether women could be nominated to the Natives Representative Council
 Testimonial to Alan Paton
- Sb4.6 1942 4 files
 Correspondents: I.Bud-Mbelle, F.P.Keppel, C.Legum, P.Ka I.Seme, N. Webb
 Subjects:
 Operation of black taxis
 Application of Seme to be reinstated as an attorney
 Account of the Social Survey Conference
 Working of the Natives Representative Council
 Election
- T CHURCH AND MISSIONARY
- T1 1928-1929 1 file
 Correspondents: Clergy of the Berlin Mission
 Subjects:
 1928 Better homes, better fields, better hearts. By Catholic African Organisation, 1928
 1929 Arrangements for the World Service Exhibition to be held in Johannesburg.
 Includes constitution of the Transvaal Missionary Association and resolutions adopted by the S.A.Missionary Conferences, Bloemfontein, 1929
- T2 1930 2 files
 Correspondents: General Missionary Conference of S.A., International Missionary Council, J.Reyneke, J.D.Taylor, Transvaal Missionary Association
 Subjects:
 Items from various countries for the World Service Exhibition
 Closer co-operation between welfare societies
 Possibility of a national Christian Council
 Circular minutes of the American Board Mission Day Schools
 Cooperative social work among Reef blacks
 Church's work in mining centres and suggested study of labour problems
- T3 1931 2 files
 Correspondents: T.Benson, Ciskeian Missionary Council, J.W.C.Dougall, A.C.Grant, A.J.Haile, B.Huss, A.Karney, A.W.Lee, Natal Missionary Conference, R.E.Phillips, J.Reyneke, Transvaal Missionary Association
 Subjects:
 World Service Exhibition, held 4-9 May 1931
 Social and economic conditions of blacku
 Circular letter from Jeanes School, Kenya
- T4 1932-1933 1 file
 Correspondents: International Missionary Council, Dr J.R.Mott
 Subjects:
 Centenary of the church in Basutoland
 Missionary cooperation
 Provincial Commission on Education
- T5 1934 2 files
 Correspondents: American Board Mission, F.W.Demont, General Missionary Conference of S.A., D.Hynd, A.A.Jaques, Dr J.R.Mott, W.Nicol, R.E.Phillips, J.Reyneke, R.H.W.Shepherd, Transvaal Missionary Association

Subjects:
Missionary cooperation
Visit by International Missionary Council chairman, Dr J.R.Mott

Modern industry and the African: an enquiry into the effects of the copper mines by J.Merle Davis
Attitude of the Dutch Reformed Church to blacks
Catholic Church's right to hold services in mission hospitals
Health services and training
Centenary of the Berlin Missionary Society
1935-1936 1 file

T6

Correspondents: Church denominations and Bp. T.S.Gibson, A.J.Haile, S.W.Lewis, Bp. W.Parker
Subjects:

1935 Medical mission work
1936 African Orthodox Church not recognised
1936 Value of missions
1936 Report of Native Affairs Commission: an analysis and criticism

T7

1937 1 file
Correspondents: International Committee on Christian Literature for Africans. B.G.Paver
Subject: Articles for the Bantu press

T8

1939 1 file
Correspondents: Church denominations, R.E.Phillips, A.Winter
Subjects:
Help for London Missionary Society hospital in Bechuanaland
Recognition of African Evangelist United Church, African Gaza Church and Christian Catholic Church in Zion
Possible banning of church convention
Dutch Reformed Church and the World Convention of Sunday Schools
Study of african separatist churches and African education

T9

1940 3 files
Correspondents: African Methodist Episcopal Church (AMEC), E.H.Brookes, B.Sundkler
Subjects:

Attendance of delegates from AMEC at a General Conference in America
Restriction on church services in private allotments in native locations
Plight of foreign missionaries cut off from overseas funds. Research on black churches

T10

1941-1943 1 file
Correspondents: D.K.Clinton, J.D.Taylor
Subjects:
1941 Permanent residence for foreign missionaries
1941 Withdrawal of CPSA from Christian Council
1941 Transvaal law re Coloured marriages
1942 Methodist Church's congratulations on the work of SAIRR
1943 Report of the Wilberforce Institute for 1942

T11

1945-1946 1 file
Correspondents: Church denominations
Subjects:
1945 Conscientious objection to vaccination
1946 Admission of Swiss missionaries to the Union

T12

1947-1949 1 file
Correspondents: Christian Council of S.A., I.Cillet, C.Mabille
Subjects:
1947 African letter from Mozambique
1947 United Mission's work on the Copperbelt of N.Rhodesia
1947 Needs of Basuto Chiraitons in Alexandra

T13

1949 An African policy for Africa. By C.J.Ferguson-Davie
1958, Undated 1 file
Subjects:
1958 Dutch Reformed Church Monthly Newsletter
Undated The Cape Skolly. By O.D.Wollheim
Conflicting race interests in South Africa. By J.L.Reyneke